ON THE BOUNDARIES OF HIGHLY CONNECTED, ALMOST CLOSED MANIFOLDS

ROBERT BURKLUND, JEREMY HAHN, AND ANDREW SENGER

Abstract. Building on work of Stolz, we prove for integers $0 \leq d \leq 3$ and $k > 232$ that the boundaries of $(k-1)$-connected, almost closed $(2k+d)$-manifolds also bound parallelizable manifolds. Away from finitely many dimensions, this settles longstanding questions of C.T.C. Wall, determines all Stein fillable homotopy spheres, and proves a conjecture of Galatius and Randal-Williams. Implications are drawn for both the classification of highly connected manifolds and, via work of Kreck and Krannich, the calculation of their mapping class groups.

Our technique is to recast the Galatius and Randal-Williams conjecture in terms of the vanishing of a certain Toda bracket, and then to analyze this Toda bracket by bounding its $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_p$-Adams filtrations for all primes p. We additionally prove new vanishing lines in the $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_p$-Adams spectral sequences of spheres and Moore spectra, which are likely to be of independent interest. Several of these vanishing lines rely on an Appendix by Robert Burklund, which answers a question of Mathew about vanishing curves in $\mathrm{BP}\langle n\rangle$-based Adams spectral sequences.

Contents

1. Introduction

For each integer $m \geq 5$, the Kervaire–Milnor [KM63] group of homotopy spheres Θ_m is the group under connected sum of closed, smooth, oriented manifolds Σ that are homotopy equivalent to the m-sphere S^m. The Kervaire–Milnor exact sequence

$$0 \to \mathrm{bP}_{m+1} \to \Theta_m \to \mathrm{coker}(J)_m,$$

expresses Θ_m in terms of the finite cyclic group bP_{m+1} and the mysterious, but amenable to methods of homotopy theory, finite group $\mathrm{coker}(J)_m$. The subgroup $\mathrm{bP}_{m+1} \subset \Theta_m$ consists of all homotopy spheres that are the boundaries of parallelizable $(m+1)$-manifolds. When m is even, bP_{m+1} is trivial.

A not-necessarily parallelizable, compact, oriented, smooth manifold M is said to be *almost closed* if its boundary ∂M is a homotopy sphere. The main theorem of our work is as follows:

Theorem 1.1. *Let $k > 232$ and $0 \leq d \leq 3$ be integers. Suppose that M is a $(k-1)$-connected, almost closed $(2k+d)$-manifold. Then the boundary $\partial M \in \Theta_{2k+d-1}$ has trivial image*

$$0 = [\partial M] \in \mathrm{coker}(J)_{2k+d-1}.$$

In particular, ∂M bounds a parallelizable manifold.

Remark 1.2. The bounds $k > 232$ and $d \leq 3$ can likely be improved (cf. Conjecture 7.16 and Remark 8.9). However, there are examples (due to Frank [Fra68, Example 1] and Stolz [Sto85, Satz 12.1], respectively) of:

- A 3-connected, almost closed 9-manifold with boundary non-trivial in $\mathrm{coker}(J)_8$.
- A 7-connected, almost closed 17-manifold with boundary non-trivial in $\mathrm{coker}(J)_{16}$.

Theorem 1.1 demonstrates that these examples exhibit fundamentally low-dimensional phenomena.

Remark 1.3. Many special cases of Theorem 1.1 were known antecedent to this work. Theorem B of [Sto85] summarizes the prior state of the art, and our work can be viewed as the completion of a program by Stolz to answer questions raised by Wall in [Wal62, Wal67]. Our theorem is new when $d = 0$ and $k \equiv 0 \bmod 4$, when $d = 1$ and $k \equiv 1 \bmod 8$, when $d = 2$ and $k \equiv 3 \bmod 4$, and when $d = 3$ and $k \equiv 0 \bmod 4$.

Theorem 1.1 is most interesting in the case $d = 0$, where it was previously unknown for $k \equiv 0$ modulo 4. Work of Stolz [Sto85, Lemma 12.5] reduces this case of our main theorem to the following result:

Theorem 1.4 (Conjecture of Galatius and Randal-Williams)**.** *Let $\mathrm{MO}\langle 4n\rangle$ denote the Thom spectrum of the canonical map*

$$\tau_{\geq 4n}\mathrm{BO} \to \mathrm{BO}.$$

For all $n > 31$, the unit map

$$\pi_{8n-1}\,\mathbb{S} \to \pi_{8n-1}\,\mathrm{MO}\langle 4n\rangle$$

is surjective, with kernel exactly the image of the J-homomorphism

$$\pi_{8n-1}\mathrm{O} \to \pi_{8n-1}\,\mathbb{S}\,.$$

We label this theorem a conjecture of Galatius and Randal-Williams since it is, when $n > 31$, equivalent to Conjectures A and B of their work [GRW16]. Theorem 1.4 allows us to improve the bound $k > 232$ in the $d = 0$ case of Theorem 1.1. For details, see Theorem 8.6.

Remark 1.5. Let $\Sigma_Q \in \Theta_{8n-1}$ denote the boundary of the manifold obtained by plumbing together two copies of the $8n$-dimensional linear disk bundle over S^{8n} that generates the image of $\pi_{8n}\mathrm{BSO}(8n-1)$ in $\pi_{8n}\mathrm{BSO}(8n)$. Theorem 1.4 is equivalent to the claim that, for $n > 31$, the class $[\Sigma_Q] \in \mathrm{coker}(J)_{8n-1}$ is trivial [Sto85, Lemma 10.3].

Our proof of Theorem 1.4 follows a general strategy due to Stolz [Sto85], which he applied to prove some cases of Theorem 1.1. For each prime number p we compute a lower bound on the $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_p$-Adams filtrations of classes in the kernel of the unit map

$$\pi_{8n-1}\,\mathbb{S} \to \pi_{8n-1}\,\mathrm{MO}\langle 4n\rangle.$$

Our lower bound is given in Theorem 10.8, and it is one of the main technical achievements of this paper. It is approximately double the bound obtained by Stolz in [Sto85, Satz 12.7], and we devote Sections 4-6 and Sections 9-10 to its proof.

Remark 1.6. A key portion of the argument for Theorem 10.8 takes place in Pstrągowski's category of *synthetic spectra* [Pst18]. Other users of this category may be interested in our omnibus Theorem 9.19, which relates Adams spectral sequences to synthetic homotopy groups.

To make effective use of Theorem 10.8, and also to prove the remaining cases of Theorem 1.1, we need to explicitly understand all elements of $\pi_*(\mathbb{S}_p^\wedge)$ of large $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_p$-Adams filtration. This is a problem of significant independent interest in pure homotopy theory, so we summarize our new results as Theorem 1.7 and Theorem 1.9 below:

Theorem 1.7 (Burklund, proved as Theorem B.7)**.** *For each prime number $p > 2$ and each integer $k > 0$, let $\Gamma_p(k)$ denote the largest Adams filtration attained by a class in $\pi_k\mathbb{S}_p^\wedge$ that is not in the image of J. Similarly, let $\Gamma_2(k)$ denote the largest Adams filtration attained by a class in $\pi_k\mathbb{S}_2^\wedge$ that is not in the subgroup generated by the image of J and the μ-family.*

(1) *For any prime p,*

$$\Gamma_p(k) \leq \frac{(2p-1)k}{(2p-2)(2p^2-2)} + o(k),$$

where $o(k)$ denotes a sublinear error term.

(2) *If $k > 0$ is any integer, then*

$$\Gamma_3(k) \leq \frac{25}{184}k + 19 + \frac{1133}{1472} + \ell(k),$$

where $\ell(k)$ is 0 unless $k+2 \equiv 0$ modulo 4, in which case $\ell(k)$ is the 3-adic valuation of $k+2$.

This theorem is due solely to the first author, and is proved in Appendix B at the end of the work. Part (2) of Burklund's theorem, at the prime $p = 3$, is essential to our proof of Theorem 1.4. Sections 11 and 12 of the main paper develop the tools necessary to deduce part (2) of the theorem from a more precise version of part (1). Experts in Adams spectral sequences will want to examine the introduction to Appendix B for additional and more precise results, including a solution to a question of Mathew about vanishing curves in $\mathrm{BP}\langle n\rangle$-based Adams spectral sequences.

Remark 1.8. Previous upper bounds for $\Gamma_p(k)$ were proved by Davis and Mahowald when $p = 2$ [DM89], and by González [Gon00a] for $p > 3$. We make much use of their bounds in this paper, which complement our own. In particular, while Burklund proves better asymptotic behavior of $\Gamma_p(k)$ than implied by any previous work, the explicit constants of Davis, Mahowald and González are more useful for our geometric applications. At $p = 3$, the best prior known bound for $\Gamma_3(k)$ is due to Andrews [And15], who in his thesis computed the entire 3-primary Adams spectral sequence above a line of slope 1/5. Part (2) of Burklund's theorem contains stronger information about the 3-primary E_∞-page, at the cost of having nothing to say about earlier pages.

Our other major result, Theorem 1.9 below, applies only to 8-torsion classes in $\pi_*(\mathbb{S})$. When it applies, it is stronger than Theorem 1.7.

Theorem 1.9 (Proved as Theorem 15.1 in the main text)**.** *Let $C(8)$ denote the mod 8 Moore spectrum, and let $F^s\pi_k(C(8)) \subseteq \pi_k(C(8))$ denote the subgroup of elements of $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_2$-Adams filtration at least s. Then, for $k \geq 126$, the image of the Bockstein map*

$$F^{\frac{1}{5}k+15}\pi_k(C(8)) \to \pi_{k-1}(\mathbb{S})$$

is contained in the subgroup of $\pi_{k-1}(\mathbb{S})$ generated by the image of J and the μ-family.

We devote Sections 13-15 to the proof of Theorem 1.9.

Remark 1.10. At key points in the arguments for [Sto85, Theorems B & D], Stolz applies an analog, for the mod 2 Moore spectrum, of our Theorem 1.9. This analog is due to Mahowald. While Mahowald announced the result in [Mah70], and it is also claimed in [Mah75] and [DM89, p. 41], to the best of our knowledge no proof has appeared in print. In Section 15 we prove a version of Mahowald's result in order to close this gap in the literature. We then study in turn the mod 4 and mod 8 Moore spectra in order to prove Theorem 1.9, the full strength of which is necessary to conclude Theorem 1.1.

These Moore spectra results are closely related to Mahowald and Miller's proofs [Mil81, Mah82] of the height 1 telescope conjecture, and we record a quick proof of the height 1 telescope conjecture at $p = 2$ as Corollary 14.25.

Before launching into our arguments, we use Sections 2-3 to give four applications of the above theorems. In brief, these applications consist of:

(1) For $n > 31$, a classification of smooth, $(4n-1)$-connected, closed $(8n)$-manifolds up to diffeomorphism. This completes, away from finitely many exceptional dimensions, the classification of $(n-1)$-connected $(2n)$-manifolds sought after in Wall's 1962 paper [Wal62].
(2) In dimensions larger than 247, a classification of all Stein fillable homotopy spheres. Away from finitely many exceptional dimensions, this answers a question raised by Eliashberg [Eli12, 3.8] and proves a conjecture of Bowden, Crowley, and Stipsicz [BCS14, Conjecture 5.9].
(3) For $\ell > 31$ and $g \geq 1$, a computation of the mapping class group of the manifold
$$\sharp^g\left(S^{4\ell-1} \times S^{4\ell-1}\right).$$
The computation follows from inputting our result into theorems of Kreck and Krannich [Kre79, Kra19]. With additional input due to Galatius, Randal-Williams, Krannich, and Reinhold [GRW16, KR18], we make further comments about the classifying space
$$\mathrm{BDiff}^+\left(\sharp^g\left(S^{4\ell-1} \times S^{4\ell-1}\right)\right).$$
(4) The best known upper bounds for the exponents of the stable stems $\pi_*(\mathbb{S})^\wedge_p$.

1.1. **An outline of the paper.**

The proofs of our main theorems begin in Section 4. We outline our strategy below:

Sections 4-6: For $n \geq 3$ an integer, we begin our analysis of $\pi_{8n-1}(\mathrm{MO}\langle 4n\rangle)$. Our main tool in these sections is the relative bar construction

$$\mathrm{MO}\langle 4n\rangle \simeq \mathbb{S} \otimes_{\Sigma^\infty_+ \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle} \mathbb{S}\,.$$

The bar construction allows us to reduce our study of the Thom spectrum $\mathrm{MO}\langle 4n\rangle$ to a study of the suspension spectrum $\Sigma^\infty_+\mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle$. In Section 4, we study $\Sigma^\infty_+\mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle$ by means of the Goodwillie tower of the identity in augmented $\mathbb{E}_\infty$-algebras. The idea of applying the Goodwillie calculus is due to Tyler Lawson, and it neatly resolves the 'Problem' that Stolz identifies in [Sto85, p. XIII]. In Section 5 we describe a variant of the bar construction that is equivalent in the metastable range. Finally, in Section 6, we reduce the calculation of the unit map $\pi_{8n-1}\,\mathbb{S} \to \pi_{8n-1}(\mathrm{MO}\langle 4n\rangle)$ to the calculation of a certain Toda bracket w. We postpone further analysis of this Toda bracket to Section 10.

Sections 7-8: We prove Theorems 1.1 and 1.4 in these two sections, using three results from later in the paper as black boxes. In Section 7, we prove Theorem 1.4 using Theorems 1.7 and 10.8. Theorem 10.8 is the main result of Section 10, and it consists of a lower bound on the $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_p$-Adams filtrations of the Toda bracket w. In Section 8, we give the proof of Theorem 1.1 assuming Theorem 1.9 as well as some results from Stolz's book [Sto85]. The arguments in both Sections 7 and 8 are straightforward analogs of arguments from Stolz's book, and we are able to go farther than Stolz only because our three black box theorems are stronger than the results he references.

Sections 9-10: In these sections we undertake an analysis of the Toda bracket w. The definition of w critically hinges on the following fact: given an element $x \in \pi_{4n-1}\,\mathbb{S}$, there is a canonical nullhomotopy of $2x^2$ (since $\mathbb{S}$ is $\mathbb{E}_\infty$ there is a canonical witness to the Koszul sign rule, or a homotopy between x^2 and $-x^2$, or a nullhomotopy of $2x^2$). The interaction of this nullhomotopy with Adams spectral sequences has some history, going back to work of Kahn, Milgram, Mäkinen, and Bruner [BMMS86, VI] on $\cup_1$ operations in the Adams spectral sequence. We do not know how to apply Bruner's work directly to our (somewhat more complicated) situation, but it is morally related. Instead of relying on results of Bruner, we analyze the situation from scratch: here enters for the first time a major tool in our work, the recently developed category of *synthetic spectra.*

Synthetic spectra were developed by Piotr Pstrągowski in [Pst18]. They constitute a homotopy theory, or symmetric monoidal stable ∞-category, of formal Adams spectral sequences. Lax symmetric monoidal functors ν and τ^{-1} to and from the ∞-category Sp of spectra allow for a particularly clear analysis of the interaction between Adams spectral sequences and $\mathbb{E}_\infty$-ring structures.

In Section 9 we recall Pstrągowski's work and develop a few additional properties of synthetic spectra that we require. In Section 10 we apply all of the theory thus far to bound the $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_p$-Adams filtrations of w for all primes p.

Sections 11-12: We begin the latter half of the paper, which aims to prove Theorems 1.7 and 1.9. In Section 11, we give a general discussion of vanishing lines in E-based Adams spectral sequences. We study the behavior of vanishing lines under extensions, and recover results of Hopkins–Palmieri–Smith [HPS99] in the language of synthetic spectra. In Section 12, we combine the general theory of Section 11 with concrete computations of Belmont [Bel19] and Ravenel [Rav86] to deduce vanishing lines in Adams–Novikov spectral sequences.

Section 13-15: In Section 13, we introduce the notion of a v_1-*banded vanishing line.* While Adams spectral sequences are not zero above v_1-banded vanishing lines, elements above such lines are essentially $K(1)$-local and hence related to the image of J. We show variants of the results of Section 11, in particular demonstrating that v_1-banded vanishing lines are preserved under extensions and cofibers of synthetic spectra. In Section 14, we apply machinery of Haynes Miller [Mil81] to prove a v_1-banded vanishing line in the $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_2$-based Adams spectral sequence for the spectrum $Y = C(2) \otimes C(\eta)$. In more classical language this result is known to experts, and follows from combining Miller's tools with computational results of Davis and Mahowald [DM88]. In Section 15, we establish a v_1-banded vanishing line in the modified $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_2$-Adams spectral sequence for the Moore spectrum $C(8)$ and conclude, in particular, Theorem 1.9.

Appendix A: The first part of this appendix is devoted to a technical proof of Theorem 9.19. The theorem provides the means to translate statements about E-based Adams spectral sequences into statements about E-based synthetic spectra, and vice-versa. The proofs in this section are mostly a matter of careful bookkeeping.

The second part of the appendix contains a computation of the $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_2$-synthetic homotopy groups of the 2-complete sphere through the Toda range. We find that this computation illustrates many of the subtleties of Theorem 9.19 and effectively demonstrates the process of moving between Adams spectral sequence information and synthetic information.

Appendix B: This appendix, due solely to the first author, proves Theorem 1.7 and settles Question 3.33 of [Mat18]. Classically, results similar to Theorem 1.7 are proved in two independent steps via the study of *bo*-resolutions [DM89, Gon00a]. The first step establishes vanishing curves in *bo*-based Adams spectral sequences. The second (and more technically difficult) step relates the canonical *bo*- and $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_p$-resolutions of the sphere. This appendix provides an improvement on the vanishing curve of the first step.

The main idea is a new, and surprisingly elementary, method of analyzing vanishing curves in $\mathrm{BP}\langle 1\rangle$-based Adams spectral sequences. More generally, using only the fact that $\tau_{<|v_{n+1}|}\mathrm{BP}\langle n\rangle \simeq \tau_{<|v_{n+1}|}\mathrm{BP}$, Burklund relates $\mathrm{BP}\langle n\rangle$-based Adams spectral sequences to BP-based Adams spectral sequences. Vanishing curves in BP-based Adams spectral sequences are understood through a strong form of the Nilpotence Theorem of Devinatz, Hopkins, and Smith [DHS88], which provides the key input necessary to prove Theorem 1.7(1). At the prime 3, the main result of Section 12 provides the precise numerical control needed to deduce Theorem 1.7(2).

1.2. **Conventions.** Beginning in Section 5, we fix an integer $n \geq 3$. We use $\mathbb{S}$ to denote the sphere spectrum, $\mathbb{S}^n$ to denote the stable n-sphere, and S^n to denote the unstable n-sphere. For integers $k > 0$, we use $\mathcal{J}_k$ to denote the image of J subgroup of $\pi_k\mathbb{S}$. All manifolds are smooth and oriented, and all diffeomorphisms are orientation-preserving. Throughout the work, we freely use the language of ∞-categories as set out in [Lur17a, Lur17b]. In particular, all limits and colimits are taken in the homotopy invariant sense of [Lur17b].

1.3. **Acknowledgments.** We thank Manuel Krannich for giving an inspiring lecture in the MIT Topology Seminar in March 2019, as well as for comments on a draft of the paper. It is because of Manuel's encouragement that we became aware of, and began to work on, the problems we solve here. We thank Mike Hopkins for conversations regarding the Toda bracket manipulations of Section 6. Mike is the PhD advisor of the first author, was the advisor of the middle author, and is always an invaluable resource. We thank Haynes Miller for his help and encouragement as the PhD advisor of the third author and postdoctoral mentor of the middle author. We thank Mark Behrens for discussions regarding Section 14, Dexter Chua for identifying the sign in Theorem 9.19(1c), and Stephan Stolz for a useful conversation about bordism of almost closed manifolds. We thank Araminta Amabel, Diarmuid Crowley, Sander Kupers, Oscar Randal–Williams, and Zhouli Xu for helpful comments.

The authors offer their greatest thanks to Tyler Lawson, who suggested the use of Goodwillie calculus in Section 4 and offered detailed comments on a draft of the work. While Tyler declined to be a coauthor, his influence on this paper is substantial. Tyler has been a personal mentor to the latter two authors for many years now—we would not be algebraic topologists without him. We hope that his guidance, kindness, and keen mathematical vision raise up generations of homotopy theorists to come.

During the course of the work, the second author was supported by NSF Grant DMS-1803273, and the third author was supported by an NSF GRFP fellowship under Grant No. 1122374.

2. The classification of $(n-1)$-connected $(2n)$-manifolds

Recall our convention that all manifolds are smooth and oriented, and all diffeomorphisms are orientation-preserving. Interest in the boundaries of highly connected manifolds may be traced back to the late 1950s and early 1960s, due to relations with the following question:

Question 2.1. Let $n \geq 3$ be an integer. Is it possible to classify, or enumerate, all $(n-1)$-connected, closed $(2n)$-manifolds up to diffeomorphism?

In [Mil00], Milnor explains how his study of Question 2.1 led to the discovery of exotic spheres. Major strides toward the classification were provided by C.T.C. Wall in [Wal62], who used Smale's h-cobordism theorem to classify $(n-1)$-connected, almost closed $(2n)$-manifolds. We recall some of that work below.

Recollection 2.2. Suppose that M is an $(n-1)$-connected, closed $(2n)$-manifold. By Poincaré duality, the middle homology group

$$H = H_n(M; \mathbb{Z})$$

must be free abelian of finite rank. Associated to this middle homology group is a canonical bilinear, unimodular form, the intersection pairing

$$H \otimes H \to \mathbb{Z}.$$

The pairing is symmetric if n is even and skew-symmetric if n is odd—in general, one says that the pairing is *n-symmetric*.

A slightly more delicate invariant, which depends on the smooth structure of M, is the *normal bundle data*

$$\alpha : H \to \pi_{n-1}SO(n).$$

Following Wall [Wal62], we define this function α via a theorem of Haefliger [Hae61]. If $n = 3$, then $\pi_2 SO(3)$ is trivial, so there is nothing to define. In general, the Hurewicz theorem gives a canonical isomorphism $H \cong \pi_n(M)$. For $n \geq 4$, Haefliger's theorem implies that an element $x \in \pi_n(M)$ may be represented, uniquely up to isotopy, by an embedded sphere $x : S^n \to M$. The normal bundle of this embedding is then n-dimensional, and so classified by an element $\alpha(x) : S^n \to BSO(n)$.

Recollection 2.3. Wall proved universal relationships between the intersection pairing $H \otimes H \to \mathbb{Z}$ and the function α. To describe them, let

$$HJ : \pi_{n-1}SO(n) \to \mathbb{Z}$$

denote the composite of the unstable J-homomorphism $\pi_{n-1}SO(n) \to \pi_{2n-1}S^n$ and the Hopf invariant $\pi_{2n-1}S^n \to \mathbb{Z}$. Furthermore, let $\tau_{S^n} \in \pi_{n-1}SO(n) \cong \pi_n BSO(n)$ denote the map classifying the tangent bundle to the n-sphere. Finally, for $x, y \in H$, let xy denote the intersection pairing of x with y, and let x^2 denote the intersection pairing of x with itself.

For all $x, y \in H$, Wall proved [Wal62, Lemma 2] the following relations:

$$x^2 = HJ(\alpha(x)), \text{ and} \tag{1}$$

$$\alpha(x+y) = \alpha(x) + \alpha(y) + (xy)(\tau_{S^n}). \tag{2}$$

Definition 2.4. Following [Wal62, p. 169], we call a triple

$$I = (H, H \otimes H \to \mathbb{Z}, \alpha)$$

an *n-space* whenever H is a free, finite rank abelian group, $H \otimes H \to \mathbb{Z}$ is a unimodular, n-symmetric bilinear form, α is a map of pointed sets, and the triple I satisfies the relations (1) and (2) of Recollection 2.3.

Definition 2.5. Recollections 2.2 and 2.3 allow us to define a map of sets

$$\left\{ \begin{matrix} (n-1)\text{-connected,} \\ \text{closed } 2n\text{-manifolds} \end{matrix} \right\} \Big/ \text{diffeomorphism} \xrightarrow{\Psi} \left\{ \begin{matrix} H,\ H \otimes H \to \mathbb{Z}, \\ \alpha : H \to \pi_{n-1}SO(n) \end{matrix} \right\} \Big/ \text{isomorphism},$$

where the codomain consists of isomorphism classes of n-spaces. An isomorphism of n-spaces is just an isomorphism of the underlying abelian group H that respects both the bilinear form $H \otimes H \to \mathbb{Z}$ and the function α.

Theorem 2.6 (Wall)**.** *Suppose that M and N are two $(n-1)$-connected, closed $(2n)$-manifolds such that $\Psi(M) = \Psi(N)$. Then there exists a homotopy sphere $\Sigma \in \Theta_{2n}$ such that $M \sharp \Sigma$ is diffeomorphic to N.*

Remark 2.7. Suppose that M is an $(n-1)$-connected $2n$-manifold and that $\Sigma \in \Theta_{2n}$ is a homotopy sphere not diffeomorphic to S^{2n}. Building on work of Kosiński [Kos67], Stolz proved [Sto85, Theorem D] that if $n \geq 106$ and $n \not\equiv 1 \bmod 8$, then the diffeomorphism types of M and $M \sharp \Sigma$ differ. In other words, the inertia group of M is trivial.

When Stolz's theorem applies, it follows that the preimage under Ψ of any triple is either empty, or consists of exactly $|\Theta_{2n}|$ different diffeomorphism types. We refer the reader to [Wal67, Theorem 10] for the modification of this result needed when $n \equiv 1 \bmod 8$.

In light of the above theorem and remark, the complete enumeration of $(n-1)$-connected $(2n)$-manifolds is reduced, in sufficiently large dimensions, to the following question:

Question 2.8. What is the image of the map Ψ? In other words, what combinations of middle homology group, intersection pairing, and normal bundle data arise from $(n-1)$-connected, closed $(2n)$-manifolds?

Remark 2.9. Wall solved Question 2.8 for all $n \equiv 6 \bmod 8$ [Wal62, Case 4]. Schultz [Sch72] solved Question 2.8 in the case $n \equiv 2 \bmod 8$, and Stolz [Sto85, Theorems B & C] settled the case $n \equiv 1 \bmod 8$ when $n \geq 113$.

Example 2.10. Suppose that $n \equiv 3, 5,$ or 7 modulo 8. In these cases, the function

$$\alpha : H \to \pi_{n-1}SO(n) \cong \mathbb{Z}/2\mathbb{Z}$$

satisfies the formula

$$\alpha(x + y) = \alpha(x) + \alpha(y) + (xy \bmod 2).$$

In other words, α is a quadratic refinement of the intersection pairing, and so one can associate an Arf–Kervaire invariant

$$\Phi(\alpha) \in \mathbb{Z}/2\mathbb{Z}.$$

Thus, if one is able to settle Question 2.8, then one is in particular able to answer the following question:

Question 2.11. Suppose $n \equiv 3, 5,$ or $7 \bmod 8$. Does there exist an $(n-1)$-connected, closed $(2n)$-manifold of Kervaire invariant 1?

Remark 2.12. Barratt, Jones, and Mahowald constructed a 62-dimensional manifold of Kervaire Invariant 1 [BJM84] (cf. [Xu16]). Such manifolds are also known to exist in dimensions $2, 6, 14$, and 30. On the other hand, deep work of Hill– Hopkins–Ravenel [HHR16] proves that that there is no manifold of Kervaire Invariant 1 of dimension larger than 126.

Remark 2.13. When $n \equiv 3, 5$, or 7 mod 8, Wall completely reduced [Wal62, Lemma 5] Question 2.8 to Question 2.11. Question 2.11 was settled by Brown and Peterson for $n \equiv 5$ mod 8 [BP66], by Browder for $n \equiv 3$ mod 8 [Bro69], and by Hill–Hopkins–Ravenel for $n \equiv 7$ mod 8 and $n > 63$ [HHR16].

For $n \geq 113$, the above work leaves Question 2.8 open only when $n \equiv 0$ modulo 4, and so we focus on this case now.

Recollection 2.14. Suppose $n \geq 12$, $n \equiv 0$ mod 4, and M is an $(n-1)$-connected, closed $(2n)$-manifold with middle homology group H. Since the intersection pairing

$$H \otimes H \to \mathbb{Z}$$

is unimodular, it provides a canonical isomorphism between H and its dual $\mathrm{Hom}(H, \mathbb{Z})$. Wall notes [Wal62, Case 1] that the composite

$$H \xrightarrow{\alpha} \pi_{n-1}SO(n) \longrightarrow \pi_{n-1}SO \cong \mathbb{Z}$$

is a homomorphism of abelian groups, and so via the intersection pairing determines a class $\chi(\alpha) \in H$. In fact, the function α is entirely determined by the relations (1) and (2) and the class $\chi(\alpha)$ [Wal62, p. 174].

Construction 2.15. ([Wal62]) Let $n \geq 3$ denote any integer, and let

$$I = (H, H \otimes H \to \mathbb{Z}, \alpha)$$

denote an n-space. From this data Wall constructs an $(n-1)$-connected, almost closed $(2n)$-manifold N_I. Wall further proves that there is an $(n-1)$-connected, closed $(2n)$-manifold M, with $\Psi(M) = I$, if and only if ∂N_I is diffeomorphic to S^{2n-1}.

Suppose now that $n \geq 12$ is a multiple of 4. Given an n-space I, it remains to understand the boundary $\partial N_I \in \Theta_{2n-1}$.

By work of Brumfiel [Bru68], when $n \equiv 0$ mod 4 the Kervaire–Milnor exact sequence splits to give a direct sum decomposition

$$\Theta_{2n-1} \cong \mathrm{bP}_{2n} \oplus \mathrm{coker}(J)_{2n-1}.$$

It thus suffices to analyze separately the images of ∂N_I within bP_{2n} and $\mathrm{coker}(J)_{2n-1}$. By applying a formula of Stolz [Sto87] and elaborating on work of Lampe [Lam81], Krannich and Reinhold [KR18, Lemma 4.7] determined when the image of ∂N_I vanishes in bP_{2n}:

Definition 2.16. Let $m > 2$ denote a positive integer. Following [KR18], we let

- B_{2m} denote the $(2m)^{\text{th}}$ Bernoulli number.
- j_m denote
$$j_m = \mathrm{denom}\left(\frac{|B_{2m}|}{4m}\right),$$
the denominator of the absolute value of $\frac{B_{2m}}{4m}$ when written in lowest terms.
- a_m denote 1 if m is even and 2 if m is odd.
- σ_m denote the integer
$$\sigma_m = a_m 2^{2m+1}(2^{2m-1} - 1)\mathrm{num}\left(\frac{|B_{2m}|}{4m}\right).$$

- c_m and d_m denote integers such that

$$c_m \mathrm{num}\left(\frac{|B_{2m}|}{4m}\right) + d_m \mathrm{denom}\left(\frac{|B_{2m}|}{4m}\right) = 1.$$

If $m = 2k > 4$ is an even integer, we additionally follow [KR18, Lemma 2.7] and let $s(Q)_{2k}$ denote the integer

$$s(Q)_{2k} = \frac{-1}{8j_k^2}\left(\sigma_k^2 + a_k^2\sigma_{2k}\mathrm{num}\left(\frac{|B_{2k}|}{4k}\right)\right)\left(c_{2k}\mathrm{num}\left(\frac{|B_{2k}|}{4k}\right) + 2(-1)^k d_{2k} j_k\right).$$

Theorem 2.17 (Lampe, Krannich–Reinhold)**.** *Suppose $n \geq 12$ is a multiple of 4, and let I denote an n-space. Then the boundary ∂N_I has trivial image in bP_{2n} if and only if*

$$\frac{\mathrm{sig}}{8} + \frac{\chi(\alpha)^2}{2} s(Q)_{n/2} \equiv 0 \textit{ modulo } \frac{\sigma_{n/2}}{8}.$$

Here, sig *denotes the* signature *of the intersection form, and $\chi(\alpha)^2$ refers to the product of $\chi(\alpha)$ with itself via the intersection form.*

Proof. See [KR18, Section 2] and [Kra19, Section 3.2.2]. □

We thus obtain, as a consequence of our work in this paper, the following result:

Theorem 2.18. *Suppose $n > 124$ is divisible by 4. Then there exists an $(n-1)$-connected, closed $(2n)$-manifold with middle homology group H, intersection pairing $H \otimes H \to \mathbb{Z}$, and normal bundle data $\alpha : H \to \pi_{n-1}SO(n)$ if and only if the following conditions both hold:*

1. *The collection $(H, H\otimes H \to \mathbb{Z}, \alpha)$ forms an n-space in the sense of Definition 2.4.*
2. *The relation*

$$\frac{\mathrm{sig}}{8} + \frac{\chi(\alpha)^2}{2} s(Q)_{n/2} \equiv 0 \textit{ modulo } \frac{\sigma_{n/2}}{8}$$

is satisfied, where sig *denotes the signature of the intersection pairing and $\chi(\alpha)$ is defined as in Recollection 2.14.*

If the conditions hold, so that a manifold exists, then the number of choices of such up to diffeomorphism is exactly $|\Theta_{2n}| = |\mathrm{coker}(J)_{2n}|$, and they form a free orbit under the Θ_{2n} action by connected sum.

Proof. The last sentence of the theorem follows, as in Remark 2.7, from Stolz's theorem [Sto85, Theorem D]. The remainder of the result follows by combining the above discussion with Theorem 8.6. □

Remark 2.19. Our results also have implications for the classification of $(n-1)$-connected, closed $(2n+1)$-manifolds. For $n \geq 8$, Wall classified all $(n-1)$-connected, almost closed $(2n+1)$-manifolds [Wal67]. Since bP_{2n+1} is trivial, our Theorem 1.1 proves that the boundaries of Wall's almost closed manifolds are diffeomorphic to S^{2n} whenever $n > 232$. This was previously unknown for $n \equiv 1$ modulo 8 [Sto85, Theorem B]. There follows a classification of $(n-1)$-connected, closed $(2n+1)$-manifolds up to connected sum with a homotopy sphere. The problem of determining the inertia groups is somewhat subtle, but tractable [Sto85, Theorem D]. It would be very interesting to see the methods of this paper applied to classification problems deeper in the metastable range.

3. Additional applications

3.1. **The classification of Stein fillable homotopy spheres.**

Recall that a *Stein domain* is a compact, complex manifold with boundary, such that the boundary is a regular level set of a strictly plurisubharmonic function. The boundaries of Stein domains are naturally equipped with contact structures. A contact $(2q+1)$-manifold M is *Stein fillable* if it may be realized as the boundary of a Stein domain.

Eliashberg has raised the question [Eli12, 3.8] of which homotopy spheres $\Sigma \in \Theta_{2q+1}$ admit Stein fillable contact structures. Eliashberg explicitly noted that such Σ necessarily bound q-connected, almost closed $(2q+2)$-manifolds, and that this might already be restrictive.

Bowden, Crowley, and Stipsicz took up Eliashberg's question, and applied Wall and Schultz's work [Wal62, Wal67, Sch72] to settle it when $q \neq 9$ and $q+1 \not\equiv 0$ modulo 4 [BCS14, Theorem 5.4]. We offer the following additional theorem, which answers all but finitely many cases of Conjecture 5.9 from [BCS14]:

Theorem 3.1. *Suppose that $q > 123$. A homotopy sphere $\Sigma \in \Theta_{2q+1}$ admits a Stein fillable contact structure if and only if $\Sigma \in \mathrm{bP}_{2q+2}$.*

Proof. By the theorem of Bowden, Crowley, and Stipsicz, this is true whenever $q+1 \not\equiv 0$ modulo 4 [BCS14, Theorem 5.4]. We therefore suppose that $q+1 \equiv 0$ modulo 4. It follows immediately from Theorem 8.6 that, if $\Sigma \in \Theta_{2q+1}$ is Stein fillable, then $\Sigma \in \mathrm{bP}_{2q+2}$. The converse is another result of Bowden, Crowley, and Stipsicz [BCS14, Proposition 5.3]. □

3.2. **Calculations of mapping class groups.**

In Section 2, our theorems were used to classify $(n-1)$-connected $(2n)$-manifolds up to diffeomorphism. We explain here how work of Kreck, Galatius, Randal-Williams, Krannich, and Reinhold connects our results to the study of diffeomorphisms of $(n-1)$-connected $(2n)$-manifolds. We focus on the manifold

$$W_g = \sharp^g \left(S^n \times S^n\right),$$

with $g \geq 1$. This $(n-1)$-connected $(2n)$-manifold is a higher dimensional analog of a genus g surface. As g varies, the W_g play a fundamental role in the modern theory of moduli spaces of manifolds, as outlined in the survey article [GRW18]. We consider in particular the classifying space

$$\mathcal{M}_g = \mathrm{BDiff}^+(W_g)$$

of orientation-preserving diffeomorphisms of W_g. The first homotopy group $\pi_1(\mathcal{M}_g)$ is one of the most important examples of a higher dimensional mapping class group; the first homology group $H_1(\mathcal{M}_g; \mathbb{Z})$ is its abelianization. Higher cohomology groups, such as $H^2(\mathcal{M}_g; \mathbb{Z})$, include Miller–Morita–Mumford characteristic classes of bundles with fiber W_g. At least for some values of n and g, our theorems have something to say about each of these groups.

Recollection 3.2. Suppose $n \geq 3$, and consider the mapping class group $\pi_1(\mathcal{M}_g)$. This group was determined up to two extension problems by Kreck [Kre79]. Following Krannich [Kra19], we write these extensions as

$$0 \to \Theta_{2n+1} \to \pi_1(\mathcal{M}_g) \to \pi_1(\mathcal{M}_g)/\Theta_{2n+1} \to 0 \tag{3}$$

and

$$0 \to H_n(W_g) \otimes S\pi_n SO(n) \to \pi_1(\mathcal{M}_g)/\Theta_{2n+1} \to G_g \to 0. \tag{4}$$

Here, Θ_{2n+1} is the Kervaire–Milnor group of homotopy $(2n+1)$-spheres, and $S\pi_n(SO(n))$ is the image of the stabilization map $S : \pi_n SO(n) \to \pi_n SO(n+1)$. The group $G_g \subset \mathrm{GL}_{2g}(\mathbb{Z})$ is the subgroup of automorphisms of $H_n(W_g) \cong \mathbb{Z}^{2g}$ that are realized by diffeomorphisms. It is explicitly described in [Kra19, p.7].

The extension problems (3) and (4) have proven difficult to resolve, with special cases studied in [Sat69, Fri86, Kry02, Kry03, Cro11, GRW16, Kra19].

Recent work of Krannich resolves these extensions geometrically, in the case of n odd, with the answers phrased in terms of certain elements $\Sigma_P, \Sigma_Q \in \Theta_{2n+1}$. To be precise, Krannich proves for $n > 7$ odd that the extension (4) splits [Kra19, Theorem A], and the extension (3) is classified [Kra19, Theorem B] by a certain element

$$\frac{\mathrm{sgn}}{8}\Sigma_P + \frac{\chi^2}{2}\Sigma_Q \in \mathrm{H}^2\left(\pi_1(\mathcal{M}_g)/\Theta_{2n+1};\Theta_{2n+1}\right).$$

The element $\Sigma_P \in \Theta_{2n+1}$ is a generator of bP_{2n+2}. The element Σ_Q is 0 whenever $n \equiv 1$ modulo 4, and when $n \equiv 3$ modulo 4 it is the boundary of the plumbing discussed in Remark 1.5. A consequence of our work here is a more explicit description of Σ_Q:

Theorem 3.3. *Suppose that $n > 123$ is congruent to 3 modulo 4, and let $s(Q)_{(n+1)/2}$ denote the integer defined in Definition 2.16. Then the element $\Sigma_Q \in \Theta_{2n+1}$ of* [Kra19, Theorem B] *is equal to $s(Q)_{(n+1)/2}\Sigma_P$. In particular, Σ_Q is an element of the subgroup bP_{2n+2}.*

Proof. The last sentence of the theorem follows immediately from the definition of Σ_Q [Kra19, p. 2] and our Theorem 8.6. The exact formula $\Sigma_Q = s(Q)_{(n+1)/2}\Sigma_P$ is a consequence of [KR18, Lemma 2.7]. □

The original motivation of Galatius and Randal-Williams in conjecturing Theorem 1.4 was to study the homology group $H_1(\mathcal{M}_g;\mathbb{Z})$. It was understood in [GRW16, Theorem 1.3] and [Kra19, Corollary E] that Theorem 1.4 would lead to an explicit calculation of $H_1(\mathcal{M}_g;\mathbb{Z})$. By combining these results with our work, we conclude the following corollary:

Corollary 3.4. *Suppose that $n > 123$ is congruent to 3 modulo 4 and $g \geq 3$. Then*

$$H_1(\mathcal{M}_g;\mathbb{Z}) \cong (\mathbb{Z}/4\mathbb{Z}) \oplus \mathrm{coker}(J)_{2n+1}.$$

If $n > 123$ is congruent to 3 modulo 4 and $g = 2$, then

$$H_1(\mathcal{M}_g;\mathbb{Z}) \cong (\mathbb{Z}/4\mathbb{Z} \oplus \mathbb{Z}/2\mathbb{Z}) \oplus \mathrm{coker}(J)_{2n+1}.$$

Remark 3.5. For the implications of our result when $g = 1$, see [Kra19, Corollary E].

Remark 3.6. As pointed out in [GRW18, Remark 6.2], the universal coefficients formula expresses the finite group $H_1(\mathcal{M}_g;\mathbb{Z})$ as the torsion subgroup of $H^2(\mathcal{M}_g;\mathbb{Z})$. In [KR18], Krannich and Reinhold calculated the torsion-free quotient of $H^2(\mathcal{M}_g;\mathbb{Z})$, for $g \geq 7$, in terms of Σ_Q.

It remains an interesting open question to determine the higher homology and cohomology groups of $\mathcal{M}_g$. We expect that the methods of this paper have more to say about these groups, especially when $g \gg 0$ so that the work of Galatius and Randal-Williams [GRW16, GRW18] applies.

3.3. **Bounds on the exponent of** $\mathrm{coker}(J)$.

We end by giving an application, to stable homotopy theory, of Burklund's Theorem 1.7. Fix a prime number p.

Definition 3.7. For each integer $n \geq 1$, Serre proved [Ser53b] that the p-local nth stable stem

$$\pi_n^{\mathrm{st}} = \pi_n(\mathbb{S}_{(p)})$$

is a finite p-group. The *exponent* of the nth stable stem, denoted here by

$$\exp(\pi_n^{\mathrm{st}}),$$

is the smallest integer a such that all elements of π_n^{st} are p^a-torsion.

Upper bounds for the exponent have been considered in several papers [Ada64, Liu63, Arl91, Gon00b, Mat16]. For $p > 3$, the best prior bounds are due to González [Gon00b, Corollary 4.1.4]. As in González's work, our bounds on the exponent are deduced from an upper bound on Γ_p.

Theorem 3.8 (Burklund)**.** *There is an inequality*

$$\exp(\pi_n^{\mathrm{st}}) \leq \frac{(2p-1)n}{(2p-2)(2p^2-2)} + o(n),$$

where $o(n)$ is the sublinear error term appearing in the statement of Theorem 1.7(1).

Proof. At odd primes, Adams showed that the image of J is a direct summand of π_n^{st} [Ada64, Ada66a]. At the prime 2, Adams and Quillen proved that the subgroup generated by the image of J and the μ-family is a direct summand [Qui71]. These papers also calculate the order of the image of J, from which it follows that the exponents of these summands grow logarithmically in n.

Suppose now that x is an element of the complementary summand of π_n^{st}, and let $\Gamma_p(n)$ denote the function from the statement of Theorem 1.7. Since multiplication by p raises $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_p$-Adams filtration by at least 1, Theorem 1.7 implies that $p^{\Gamma_p(n)}x$ is either in the image of J, or, if $p = 2$, in the subgroup generated by the image of J and the μ-family. Since we assumed that x is in the complementary summand, it follows that $p^{\Gamma_p(n)}x = 0$. □

4. Calculations with the Goodwillie TAQ tower

An overview of Sections 4-6. Fix an integer $n \geq 3$. Recall that $\mathrm{MO}\langle 4n\rangle$ is, by definition, the Thom spectrum [BMMS86, ABG+14] of the composite spectrum map

$$\tau_{\geq 4n}ko \to ko \to \mathrm{pic}(\mathbb{S}). \tag{5}$$

Our first aim in this paper is to prove Theorem 1.4, or equivalently to understand the unit map

$$\pi_{8n-1}\,\mathbb{S} \to \pi_{8n-1}\,\mathrm{MO}\langle 4n\rangle.$$

To begin to do so, we fix some notation and recall more precisely how a Thom spectrum such as $\mathrm{MO}\langle 4n\rangle$ is defined.

Definition 4.1. Taking $\Omega^{\infty+1}$ of the sequence (5) gives maps of infinite loop spaces

$$\Omega\Omega^\infty\tau_{\geq 4n}ko \to \mathrm{O} \to \mathrm{GL}_1(\mathbb{S}).$$

We use the notation $\mathrm{O}\langle$4n-1$\rangle$ to denote the infinite loop space $\Omega\Omega^\infty\tau_{\geq 4n}ko$. The infinite loop map

$$\mathrm{O}\langle \text{4n-1}\rangle \to \mathrm{GL}_1(\mathbb{S})$$

gives rise, by the universal property of $\mathrm{GL}_1(\mathbb{S})$ [ABG+14, Theorem 5.2], to a map of $\mathbb{E}_\infty$-rings

$$J_+ : \Sigma^\infty_+\mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle \to \mathbb{S}\,.$$

Here, $\Sigma^\infty_+\mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle$ is a spherical group ring, with underlying spectrum the suspension spectrum of the pointed space $\mathrm{O}\langle\text{4n-1}\rangle_+$. Contracting $\mathrm{O}\langle\text{4n-1}\rangle$ to a point gives rise to a second $\mathbb{E}_\infty$-ring map

$$\epsilon : \Sigma^\infty_+\mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle \to \mathbb{S},$$

the *augmentation map.* Via the augmentation ϵ, J_+ may be viewed as the free unital $\mathbb{E}_\infty$-ring map on a map of non-unital $\mathbb{E}_\infty$-rings

$$J : \Sigma^\infty\mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle \to \mathbb{S}\,.$$

Construction 4.2. By Definition 4.2 of [ABG+14], the spectrum $\mathrm{MO}\langle 4n\rangle$ can be presented as the geometric realization of the two-sided bar construction

$$\mathrm{MO}\langle 4n\rangle = \left|\mathrm{Bar}(\mathbb{S}, \Sigma^\infty_+\mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle, \mathbb{S})_\bullet\right|.$$

Here, the action of $\Sigma^\infty_+\mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle$ on the leftmost $\mathbb{S}$ is via ϵ, and the action on the rightmost $\mathbb{S}$ is via J_+.

One may view our work in the first half of the paper as a computation of the map $\pi_{8n-1}\,\mathbb{S} \to \pi_{8n-1}\,\mathrm{MO}\langle 4n\rangle$ via the associated bar spectral sequence. We will see that the only possible differentials affecting $\pi_{8n-1}\,\mathrm{MO}\langle 4n\rangle$ are d_1-differentials and a single d_2-differential, so what we need to do may be summarized as follows:

(1) Compute the E_1-page in the relevant range.
(2) Compute the relevant d_1-differentials.
(3) Compute the single relevant d_2-differential.

Later in this section, we study the homotopy of $\Sigma^\infty\mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle$ using the Goodwillie tower in augmented $\mathbb{E}_\infty$-ring spectra. This is enough to resolve (1) and most of (2) above.

The key to proving Theorem 1.4 is to show that the single relevant d_2-differential vanishes. Rather than using the language of spectral sequences, we will cast the computation of this d_2 as a computation of a certain Toda bracket w. One of the main theorems of this paper, Theorem 10.8, is a lower bound on the $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_p$-Adams filtration of w for each prime p. Our goals in Sections 5 and 6 will be to define w, to reduce Theorem 1.4 to the computation of w, and to express w in as convenient a form as possible. In particular, Lemma 6.9 will express w in a form amenable to Adams filtration arguments, though we postpone any serious discussion of Adams filtration to Sections 7 and later.

The homotopy of $\Sigma^\infty\mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle$. The main body of this section is a computation of the homotopy of the reduced suspension spectrum $\Sigma^\infty\mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle$. To explain our results, it is helpful to assign names to a few elements in $\pi_*(\Sigma^\infty\mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle)$ and $\pi_*(\mathbb{S})$:

Definition 4.3. Let

$$x \in \pi_{4n-1}(\Sigma^\infty\mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle)$$

denote a generator of the bottom non-zero homotopy group of $\Sigma^\infty\mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle$. Since $\Sigma^\infty\mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle$ is a non-unital $\mathbb{E}_\infty$-ring, we may speak of the class

$$x^2 \in \pi_{8n-2}(\Sigma^\infty\mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle).$$

Finally, there is a class

$$J(x) \in \pi_{4n-1}(\mathbb{S}),$$

defined as the composite $S^{4n-1} \xrightarrow{x} \Sigma^\infty\mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle \xrightarrow{J} \mathbb{S}$

The remainder of this section will consist of proofs of the following facts:

(1) The group $\pi_{8n-2}\Sigma^\infty\mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle$ is isomorphic to $\mathbb{Z}/2\mathbb{Z}$, generated by the element x^2 of Definition 4.3. Furthermore, the group $\pi_{8n-1}\Sigma^\infty\mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle$ is isomorphic to $\pi_{8n}ko \cong \mathbb{Z}$.
(2) The element $xJ(x) \in \pi_{8n-2}\Sigma^\infty\mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle$, defined using the right $\pi_*(\mathbb{S})$-module structure on $\pi_*(\Sigma^\infty\mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle)$, is zero.

(3) Suppose $4n-1 \leq \ell \leq 8n-1$. Then the image of the map

$$\pi_\ell(\Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle) \xrightarrow{J} \pi_\ell(\mathbb{S})$$

is exactly $\mathcal{J}_\ell$.

The first of these facts will be proved as Corollary 4.8, the second as Lemma 4.10, and the last as Theorem 4.11. Our key tool will be the Goodwillie tower of the identity in augmented $\mathbb{E}_\infty$-ring spectra, the basic structure of which was worked out by Nick Kuhn [Kuh06]. We thank Tyler Lawson for suggesting the relevance of this tower.

Definition 4.4. Let X be a spectrum and $n \geq 1$ a natural number. We denote by $D_n(X)$ the extended power spectrum

$$D_n(X) = (X^{\otimes n})_{h\Sigma_n}.$$

Lemma 4.5. *Suppose that R is an $\mathbb{E}_\infty$-ring spectrum, equipped with an augmentation*

$$\epsilon : R \to \mathbb{S},$$

such that the composite of the unit $\mathbb{S} \to R$ and ϵ is the identity. Suppose further that the fiber of ϵ is 0-connected. Then there is a convergent tower of $\mathbb{E}_\infty$-ring spectra:

$$\begin{tikzcd}
 & D_n(\mathrm{TAQ}(R;\mathbb{S})) \arrow[d] & & D_2(\mathrm{TAQ}(R;\mathbb{S})) \arrow[d] & \mathrm{TAQ}(R;\mathbb{S}) \arrow[d] & \mathbb{S} \arrow[d, "\simeq"] \\
R \to \cdots \arrow[r] & P_n(R) \arrow[r] & \cdots \arrow[r] & P_2(R) \arrow[r] & P_1(R) \arrow[r] & P_0(R)
\end{tikzcd}$$

such that the composite map $R \to P_0(R)$ is the augmentation map ϵ.

Proof. See [Kuh06, Theorem 3.10]. □

Corollary 4.6. *There is a convergent tower of spectra*

$$\begin{tikzcd}
 & D_3(\Sigma^{-1}\tau_{\geq 4n}ko) \arrow[d] & D_2(\Sigma^{-1}\tau_{\geq 4n}ko) \arrow[d] & \Sigma^{-1}\tau_{\geq 4n}ko \arrow[d, "\simeq"] \\
\Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle \to \cdots \arrow[r] & Q_3 \arrow[r] & Q_2 \arrow[r] & Q_1
\end{tikzcd}$$

Proof. We apply the previous lemma to $R = \Sigma^\infty_+ \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle$ with its augmentation map ϵ. Note that, since

$$R \simeq \Sigma^\infty_+ \Omega^\infty \Sigma^{-1}\tau_{\geq 4n}ko,$$

we learn from [Kuh06, Example 3.9] that $\mathrm{TAQ}(R;\mathbb{S}) \simeq \Sigma^{-1}\tau_{\geq 4n}ko$. The corollary follows by setting $Q_i = \mathrm{fib}(P_i \to P_0)$. □

Lemma 4.7. *The bottom two homotopy groups of $D_2(\Sigma^{-1}\tau_{\geq 4n}ko)$ are*

$$\pi_{8n-2}D_2(\Sigma^{-1}\tau_{\geq 4n}ko) \cong \mathbb{Z}/2\,\mathbb{Z}$$

and

$$\pi_{8n-1}D_2(\Sigma^{-1}\tau_{\geq 4n}ko) \cong 0.$$

Moreover, the generator of $\mathbb{Z}/2\,\mathbb{Z} \cong \pi_{8n-2}D_2(\Sigma^{-1}\tau_{\geq 4n}ko)$ survives in the spectral sequence associated to the tower of Corollary 4.6 to detect $x^2 \in \pi_{8n-2}\Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle$.

Proof. There is a $4n$-connected map $\mathbb{S}^{4n-1} \to \Sigma^{-1}\tau_{\geq 4n}ko$ which induces an $(8n-1)$-connected map

$$D_2(\mathbb{S}^{4n-1}) \to D_2(\Sigma^{-1}\tau_{\geq 4n}ko).$$

Thus, there is an isomorphism

$$\pi_{8n-2}D_2(\mathbb{S}^{4n-1}) \cong \pi_{8n-2}D_2(\Sigma^{-1}\tau_{\geq 4n}ko)$$

and a surjective map

$$\pi_{8n-1}D_2(\mathbb{S}^{4n-1}) \twoheadrightarrow \pi_{8n-1}D_2(\Sigma^{-1}\tau_{\geq 4n}ko).$$

It therefore suffices to make the desired homotopy group computations for $D_2(\mathbb{S}^{4n-1})$.

There is an equivalence $D_2(\mathbb{S}^{4n-1}) \simeq \mathbb{RP}^{\infty}_{4n-1}$, and [BMMS86, Proposition V.3.1] computes $\mathbb{RP}^{4n+1}_{4n-1} \simeq \mathbb{S}^{4n-1} \cup_2 \mathrm{e}^{4n} \cup_\eta \mathrm{e}^{4n+1}$. We therefore determine $\pi_{8n-2}D_2(\mathbb{S}^{4n-1}) \cong \mathbb{Z}/2\mathbb{Z}$ and $\pi_{8n-1}D_2(\mathbb{S}^{4n-1}) \cong 0$, as desired.

Comparison with the Goodwillie tower of $\Sigma^\infty_+\Omega^\infty\mathbb{S}^{4n-1}$, which recovers the Snaith splitting [Kuh06], shows that the generator of $\pi_{8n-2}D_2(\Sigma^{-1}\tau_{\geq 4n}ko)$ detects

$$x^2 \in \pi_{8n-2}\Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle.$$

□

Corollary 4.8. *The group $\pi_{8n-2}\Sigma^\infty\mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle$ is a copy of $\mathbb{Z}/2\mathbb{Z}$, generated by the element x^2 of Definition 4.3. Furthermore, the group $\pi_{8n-1}\Sigma^\infty\mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle$ is isomorphic to $\pi_{8n}ko$.*

Proof. Note that $\tau_{\leq 8n-1}D_k(\Sigma^{-1}\tau_{\geq 4n}ko)$ is trivial for $k > 2$. Thus, Corollary 4.6 and Lemma 4.7 imply the existence of a long exact sequence

$$\begin{tikzcd} 0 \arrow[r] & \pi_{8n-1}(\Sigma^\infty\mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle) \arrow[r] & \pi_{8n-1}(\Sigma^{-1}\tau_{\geq 4n}ko) \arrow[dll, rounded corners] \\ \mathbb{Z}/2\mathbb{Z} \arrow[r, "x^2"] & \pi_{8n-2}(\Sigma^\infty\mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle) \arrow[r] & \pi_{8n-2}(\Sigma^{-1}\tau_{\geq 4n}ko). \end{tikzcd}$$

We now claim that the maps $\pi_k(\Sigma^\infty\mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle) \to \pi_k(\Sigma^{-1}\tau_{\geq 4n}ko)$ are surjective. Indeed, these maps are π_k of the map of spectra

$$\Sigma^\infty\mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle \longrightarrow \Sigma^{-1}\tau_{\geq 4n}ko$$

that is adjoint to the identity homomorphism

$$\mathrm{O}\langle 4n-1\rangle \xrightarrow{\simeq} \Omega^\infty\Sigma^{-1}\tau_{\geq 4n}ko.$$

In particular, the map $\Sigma^\infty\mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle \to \Sigma^{-1}\tau_{\geq 4n}ko$ admits a section after applying Ω^∞.

Identifying $\pi_{8n-2}(\Sigma^{-1}\tau_{\geq 4n}ko)$ with zero, we obtain isomorphisms

$$\pi_{8n-1}(\Sigma^\infty\mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle) \cong \pi_{8n-1}(\Sigma^{-1}\tau_{\geq 4n}ko) \cong \pi_{8n}ko$$

and

$$\mathbb{Z}/2\mathbb{Z} \cong \pi_{8n-2}(\Sigma^\infty\mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle),$$

with the latter sending the generator to x^2, as desired. □

Construction 4.9. Recall that the element $J(x) \in \pi_{4n-1}\mathbb{S}$ was defined, in Definition 4.3, as the composite

$$S^{4n-1} \xrightarrow{x} \Sigma^\infty\mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle \xrightarrow{J} \mathbb{S}.$$

The right $\pi_*(\mathbb{S})$-module structure on $\pi_*(\Sigma^\infty\mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle)$ allows us to define an element

$$xJ(x) \in \pi_{8n-2}\Sigma^\infty\mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle.$$

Lemma 4.10. *The element $xJ(x) \in \pi_{8n-2}\Sigma^\infty\mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle$, defined using the right $\pi_*(\mathbb{S})$-module structure on $\pi_*(\Sigma^\infty\mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle)$, is zero.*

Proof. By Corollary 4.8, we know that $\pi_{8n-2}\Sigma^\infty\mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle$ is isomorphic to $\mathbb{Z}/2\mathbb{Z}$, generated by the element x^2. It follows that, if $xJ(x) \neq 0$, then $xJ(x) = x^2$. In Remark 10.22 we determine that the element x^2 has $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_2$-Adams filtration 1. However, $xJ(x)$ has $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_2$-Adams filtration at least that of $J(x)$. Note now that

$$x \in \pi_{4n-1}\Sigma^\infty\mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle$$

is the suspension of an unstable class, and thus $J(x) \in \pi_{4n-1}\mathbb{S}$ is in $\mathcal{J}_{4n-1}$. In particular, since $n \geq 3$, $J(x)$ has $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_2$-Adams filtration larger than 1. □

The image of J in $\pi_*(\mathbb{S})$. Classically, the phrase "image of J" in $\pi_\ell(\mathbb{S})$ refers to the image of the map

$$\pi_\ell(\mathrm{O}) \to \pi_\ell \mathrm{GL}_1(\mathbb{S}) \cong \pi_\ell(\mathbb{S}) \text{ for } \ell > 0.$$

Recall that we use $\mathcal{J}_\ell \subseteq \pi_\ell(\mathbb{S})$ to denote this subset.

Unfortunately, we have introduced a second possible meaning of the phrase "image of J," namely the image of the map

$$\pi_\ell(\Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle) \xrightarrow{J} \pi_\ell(\mathbb{S}).$$

For general ℓ, these two images may be different. We prove here, however, that they are the same in our range of interest, and so no ambiguity has been introduced.

Theorem 4.11. *Suppose $4n-1 \leq \ell \leq 8n-1$. Then the image of the map*

$$\pi_\ell(\Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle) \xrightarrow{J} \pi_\ell(\mathbb{S})$$

is exactly $\mathcal{J}_\ell$.

Proof. This will automatically be true so long as every class in $\pi_\ell\Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle$ is the suspension of an unstable class in $\pi_\ell \mathrm{O}\langle 4n-1\rangle$. According to Corollary 4.6, there can be no difficulty unless $\ell = 8n-1$ or $\ell = 8n-2$. The case $\ell = 8n-1$ follows from Corollary 4.8.

To handle the case $\ell = 8n-2$, we must check that $J(x^2)$ is an element of $\mathcal{J}_{8n-2}$. Since J is a non-unital ring map, $J(x^2) = J(x)^2$. We prove that $J(x)^2 = 0$ in Proposition 15.11. ☐

5. MO$\langle 4n\rangle$ as a homotopy cofiber

In Construction 4.2, we recalled that MO$\langle 4n\rangle$ can be computed via a two-sided bar construction. In this section we give a description of the bar construction, valid through a range of homotopy groups, which is particularly well-suited to the explicit identification of the d_2 in the bar spectral sequence as a Toda bracket. Our main result is Theorem 5.2.

Construction 5.1. Since J is a map of non-unital rings in the homotopy category of spectra, the following diagram commutes up to homotopy:

$$\begin{tikzcd} \Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle^{\otimes 2} \arrow[r, "1\otimes J"] \arrow[d, "m"] & \Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle \arrow[d, "J"] \\ \Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle \arrow[r, "J"] & \mathbb{S}, \end{tikzcd}$$

where m is the product map. In the ∞-category of spectra, the fact that J is a ring map is not a property, but actually additional structure. In particular, there is a *canonical homotopy* a filling the above square:

$$\begin{tikzcd} \Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle^{\otimes 2} \arrow[r, "1\otimes J"] \arrow[d, "m"] & \Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle \arrow[d, "J"] \arrow[dl, Rightarrow, "a"'] \\ \Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle \arrow[r, "J"] & \mathbb{S}\,. \end{tikzcd}$$

This homotopy a may alternatively be viewed as a specific *nullhomotopy* of $J\circ(1\otimes J - m)$. Let P denote the homotopy cofiber of the map

$$\Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle^{\otimes 2} \xrightarrow{1\otimes J-m} \Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle$$

Then the homotopy a provides a canonical factorization

$$\begin{tikzcd} \Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle^{\otimes 2} \arrow[r, "1\otimes J - m"] & \Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle \arrow[r] \arrow[d, "J"] & P \arrow[dl, dashed] \\ & \mathbb{S}. & \end{tikzcd}$$

The main theorem of this section is the identification of the Thom spectrum $\mathrm{MO}\langle 4n\rangle$ with the cofiber of the above map $P \to \mathbb{S}$ in a range:

Theorem 5.2. *Let C denote the cofiber of the map $P \to \mathbb{S}$ constructed above. Then there is an equivalence of spectra $\tau_{\leq 12n-2} C \simeq \tau_{\leq 12n-2}\,\mathrm{MO}\langle 4n\rangle$. Furthermore, the unit map*

$$\tau_{\leq 12n-2}\mathbb{S} \to \tau_{\leq 12n-2}\,\mathrm{MO}\langle 4n\rangle$$

agrees with the natural map $\tau_{\leq 12n-2}\mathbb{S} \to \tau_{\leq 12n-2} C$.

Before proving Theorem 5.2, let us recall Construction 4.2. Construction 4.2 says that the spectrum $\mathrm{MO}\langle 4n\rangle$ can be calculated as the geometric realization of a two-sided bar construction

$$\mathrm{MO}\langle 4n\rangle = \left|\mathrm{Bar}(\mathbb{S}, \Sigma^\infty_+ \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle, \mathbb{S})_\bullet\right|.$$

Here, the action of $\Sigma^\infty_+ \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle$ on the leftmost $\mathbb{S}$ is via ϵ, and the action on the rightmost $\mathbb{S}$ is via J_+.

We may display this bar construction as a simplicial object,

$$\cdots \;\substack{\longrightarrow\\ \longrightarrow\\ \longrightarrow\\ \longrightarrow}\; \Sigma^\infty_+ \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle^{\otimes 2} \;\substack{\xrightarrow{1\otimes J_+}\\ \xrightarrow{m}\\ \xrightarrow{\epsilon\otimes 1}}\; \Sigma^\infty_+ \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle \;\substack{\xrightarrow{J_+}\\ \xrightarrow{\epsilon}}\; \mathbb{S},$$

where the leftward degeneracy maps are omitted. The key point is that, if we only wish to study $\tau_{\leq 12n-2}\,\mathrm{MO}\langle 4n\rangle$, we need only study the partial simplicial diagram

$$\Sigma^\infty_+ \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle^{\otimes 2} \;\substack{\xrightarrow{1\otimes J_+}\\ \xrightarrow{m}\\ \xrightarrow{\epsilon\otimes 1}}\; \Sigma^\infty_+ \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle \;\substack{\xrightarrow{J_+}\\ \xrightarrow{\epsilon}}\; \mathbb{S}.$$

In the language of [Lur17a, Lemma 1.2.4.17], this is a diagram $\Delta^{\mathrm{op}}_{\leq 2} \to \mathrm{Sp}$.

Lemma 5.3. *Let X denote the colimit of the partial simplicial diagram $\Delta^{\mathrm{op}}_{\leq 2} \to \mathrm{Sp}$ given by $\mathrm{Bar}(\mathbb{S}, \Sigma^\infty_+ \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle, \mathbb{S})_{\leq 2}$. Then there is an equivalence of spectra*

$$\tau_{\leq 12n-2}\,\mathrm{MO}\langle 4n\rangle \simeq \tau_{\leq 12n-2} X.$$

Proof. Set $\mathrm{Bar}_{\leq k} = \left|\mathrm{Bar}(\mathbb{S}, \Sigma^\infty_+ \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle, \mathbb{S})_{\leq k}\right|$. Then $\mathbb{S} = \mathrm{Bar}_{\leq 0}$ and $\mathrm{MO}\langle 4n\rangle$ is the colimit of the $\mathrm{Bar}_{\leq k}$. We have a diagram

$$\begin{tikzcd} \mathbb{S} \arrow[r] & \mathrm{Bar}_{\leq 1} \arrow[r] \arrow[d] & \mathrm{Bar}_{\leq 2} \arrow[r] \arrow[d] & \mathrm{Bar}_{\leq 3} \arrow[r] \arrow[d] & \cdots \arrow[r] & \mathrm{MO}\langle 4n\rangle, \\ & \Sigma\Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle & \Sigma^2\Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle^{\otimes 2} & \Sigma^3\Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle^{\otimes 3} & & \end{tikzcd}$$

where the vertical maps are the cofibers of the horizontal maps. The result now follows from the fact that, when $k \geq 3$, $\Sigma^k\Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle^{\otimes k}$ is $(12n)$-connective.

$\square$

Proof of Theorem 5.2. In Lemma 5.3, we established that $\tau_{\leq 12n-2}\,\mathrm{MO}\langle 4n\rangle$ may be calculated as $\tau_{\leq 12n-2}$ of the colimit X of a diagram

$$\Sigma^\infty_+ \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle^{\otimes 2} \;\substack{\longrightarrow\\ \longleftarrow\\ \longrightarrow\\ \longleftarrow\\ \longrightarrow}\; \Sigma^\infty_+ \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle \;\substack{\longrightarrow\\ \longleftarrow\\ \longrightarrow}\; \mathbb{S}.$$

According to the cofinality statement of [Lur17a, Lemma 1.2.4.17], X may be characterized as the lower right corner of the following cocartesian cube:

$$\begin{tikzcd}
& \Sigma^\infty_+ \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle^{\otimes 2} \arrow[rr, "1\otimes J_+"] \arrow[dl, "m"'] \arrow[dd, "\epsilon\otimes 1"] & & \Sigma^\infty_+ \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle \arrow[dl, "J_+"'] \arrow[dd, "\epsilon"] \\
\Sigma^\infty_+ \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle \arrow[rr, "J_+"] \arrow[dd, "\epsilon"] & & \mathbb{S} \arrow[dd] & \\
& \Sigma^\infty_+ \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle \arrow[rr, "J_+"] \arrow[dl, "\epsilon"] & & \mathbb{S} \arrow[dl] \\
\mathbb{S} \arrow[rr] & & X. &
\end{tikzcd}$$

We finish the proof by showing that the X appearing in the cube is equivalent to the spectrum C from the theorem statement. Indeed, taking fibers in the vertical direction, we learn that X is the total cofiber (in the sense of, e.g., [ACB14, §2]) of the square

$$\begin{tikzcd}
\mathrm{fiber}(\Sigma^\infty_+ \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle^{\otimes 2} \xrightarrow{\epsilon\otimes 1} \Sigma^\infty_+ \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle) \arrow[r] \arrow[d] & \mathrm{fiber}(\Sigma^\infty_+ \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle \xrightarrow{\epsilon} \mathbb{S}) \arrow[d] \\
\mathrm{fiber}(\Sigma^\infty_+ \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle \xrightarrow{\epsilon} \mathbb{S}) \arrow[r] & \mathbb{S},
\end{tikzcd}$$

which simplifies to the square

$$\begin{tikzcd}
\Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle \oplus \Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle^{\otimes 2} \arrow[r, "{(1,1\otimes J)}"] \arrow[d, "{(1,m)}"] & \Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle \arrow[d, "J"] \\
\Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle \arrow[r, "J"] \arrow[ur, Rightarrow, "1\oplus a"] & \mathbb{S}.
\end{tikzcd}$$

The pushout of the arrows $(1, 1\otimes J)$ and $(1, m)$ is calculated as the cofiber of the map

$$\Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle \oplus \Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle^{\otimes 2} \xrightarrow{\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 1\otimes J \\ -1 & -m \end{pmatrix}} \Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle \oplus \Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle,$$

or equivalently the cofiber of the map

$$\Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle^{\otimes 2} \xrightarrow{1\otimes J - m} \Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle.$$

This cofiber is the spectrum P of the theorem statement. To obtain the final sentence of the theorem statement, note that the unit map from $\mathbb{S}$ to $\mathrm{MO}\langle 4n\rangle$ is the map from $\mathrm{Bar}(\mathbb{S}, \Sigma^\infty_+ \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle, \mathbb{S})_0$ into the geometric realization of the full bar construction. This factors through the partial bar construction $|\mathrm{Bar}(\mathbb{S}, \Sigma^\infty_+ \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle, \mathbb{S})_{\leq 2}| \simeq X$, via the map $\mathbb{S} \to X$ that appears three times in the above cocartesian cube. □

6. The remaining problem as a Toda bracket

In this section we will use the theory built up in Sections 4 and 5 to reduce Theorem 1.4 to a concrete Toda bracket computation. The final result of this section, Lemma 6.9, is the only statement from Sections 4-6 that is used later in the paper. The lemma expresses the Toda bracket in an explicit enough form that we will be able to bound its $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_p$-Adams filtrations in Section 10.

Recall once more the fundamental square

$$\begin{tikzcd}
\Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle^{\otimes 2} \arrow[r, "1\otimes J"] \arrow[d, "m"] & \Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle \arrow[d, "J"] \arrow[dl, Rightarrow, "a"'] \\
\Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle \arrow[r, "J"] & \mathbb{S}\,.
\end{tikzcd}$$

Let P denote the cofiber

$$P = \mathrm{cofiber}(\Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle^{\otimes 2} \xrightarrow{1\otimes J - m} \Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle).$$

Then, as explained in Remark 5.1, the homotopy a gives rise to a canonical map $P \to \mathbb{S}$. According to Theorem 5.2, there is a long exact sequence

$$\pi_{8n-1}(P) \to \pi_{8n-1}(\mathbb{S}) \to \pi_{8n-1}\left(\mathrm{MO}\langle 4n\rangle\right) \to \pi_{8n-2}(P) \to \pi_{8n-2}(\mathbb{S}),$$

which we will use to compute $\pi_{8n-1}\left(\mathrm{MO}\langle 4n\rangle\right)$.

Lemma 6.1. *The group $\pi_{8n-2}(P)$ is trivial.*

Proof. Consider the long exact sequence

$$\begin{tikzcd}
\pi_{8n-2}\left(\Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle^{\otimes 2}\right) \arrow[r] & \pi_{8n-2}\left(\Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle\right) \arrow[dll, rounded corners] \\
\pi_{8n-2}(P) \arrow[r] & \pi_{8n-3}\left(\Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle^{\otimes 2}\right) \cong 0.
\end{tikzcd}$$

According to Corollary 4.8, $\pi_{8n-2}\left(\Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle\right) \cong \mathbb{Z}/2\mathbb{Z}$, generated by x^2. We will thus be done upon showing that x^2 is in the image of the map

$$\pi_{8n-2}\left(\Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle^{\otimes 2}\right) \to \pi_{8n-2}\left(\Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle\right).$$

The class $x \otimes x$ in the domain is sent to $x^2 - xJ(x)$. By Lemma 4.10, $xJ(x) = 0$. $\square$

To complete the proof of Theorem 1.4, it remains to compute the image of the map

$$\pi_{8n-1}(P) \to \pi_{8n-1}(\mathbb{S}).$$

Note that the definition of P as the cofiber of a map $\Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle^{\otimes 2} \to \Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle$ means that there is a canonical map $\pi_{8n-1}(P) \to \pi_{8n-2}\left(\Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle^{\otimes 2}\right)$.

Lemma 6.2. *Suppose ℓ is any class in $\pi_{8n-1}P$ which maps to*

$$2(x\otimes x) \in \pi_{8n-2}\left(\Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle^{\otimes 2}\right) \cong \mathbb{Z}\{x\otimes x\}.$$

If the image of ℓ in $\pi_{8n-1}(\mathbb{S})$ is an element of $\mathcal{J}_{8n-1}$, Theorem 1.4 will follow.

Proof. To prove Theorem 1.4, we must show that, under the map $P \to \mathbb{S}$, every element of $\pi_{8n-1}P$ lands in $\mathcal{J}_{8n-1}$. We will argue using the cofiber sequence

$$\Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle \to P \to \Sigma\Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle^{\otimes 2}.$$

The composite map $\Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle \to P \to \mathbb{S}$ is by definition J. Therefore, by Theorem 4.11, it has image exactly $\mathcal{J}_{8n-1}$ in degree $8n-1$. What remains is to show that lifts of elements of $\pi_{8n-2}\left(\Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle^{\otimes 2}\right)$ land in $\mathcal{J}_{8n-1}$ as well. We will show that $2(x\otimes x)$ generates the subgroup of elements that lift and conclude using our hypothesis that the lift ℓ lands in $\mathcal{J}_{8n-1}$. Consider the map

$$\mathbb{Z}\{x\otimes x\} \cong \pi_{8n-2}\left(\Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle^{\otimes 2}\right) \to \pi_{8n-2}\left(\Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle\right) \cong (\mathbb{Z}/2)\{x^2\}$$

The class $x \otimes x$ maps to

$$x^2 - xJ(x) = x^2 \in \pi_{8n-2}\left(\Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle\right),$$

since $xJ(x) = 0$ by Lemma 4.10. Therefore, $2(x \otimes x)$ is a generator of the subgroup of elements which lift. $\square$

Unwinding the definition of P, it is helpful to restate Lemma 6.2 in the following equivalent form:

Construction 6.3. Recall that $2xJ(x) = 2x^2 = 0$ in $\pi_{8n-2}\left(\Sigma^\infty_+ \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle\right)$. We may therefore choose (completely arbitrary) nullhomotopies f and b completing the following diagram:

$$\begin{tikzcd}
\mathbb{S}^{8n-2} \arrow[r, "2(x\otimes x)"] \arrow[rr, bend left=40, "0"] \arrow[dr, bend right, "0"'] & \Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle^{\otimes 2} \arrow[r, "1\otimes J"] \arrow[d, "m"] \arrow[u, phantom, "\Updownarrow f"] \arrow[dl, phantom, "\Leftrightarrow b"] & \Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle \arrow[d, "J"] \arrow[dl, phantom, "\Leftrightarrow a"] \\
 & \Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle \arrow[r, "J"] & \mathbb{S}.
\end{tikzcd}$$

Composing all three of these homotopies yields a homotopy between the map

$$0 : \mathbb{S}^{8n-2} \to \mathbb{S}$$

and itself, or equivalently a loop in the pointed mapping space $\mathrm{Hom}_*(\mathbb{S}^{8n-2}, \mathbb{S})$, or an element $z \in \pi_{8n-1}\,\mathbb{S}$. This Toda bracket z is well-defined up to changing the nullhomotopies f and b, which can change the element z up to a class in the image of $\pi_{8n-1}J$. By Theorem 4.11, z is well-defined up to addition of a class in $\mathcal{J}_{8n-1}$.

Lemma 6.4. *If the Toda bracket z of Construction 6.3 is congruent to 0 modulo $\mathcal{J}_{8n-1}$, then Theorem 1.4 will follow.*

Proof. The nullhomotopies f and b combine to give a nullhomotopy of the composite

$$\mathbb{S}^{8n-2} \xrightarrow{2(x\otimes x)} \Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle^{\otimes 2} \xrightarrow{1\otimes J - m} \Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle,$$

which is exactly the data of a lift of $2(x \otimes x)$ to a class in

$$\pi_{8n-2}\mathrm{fib}(\Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle^{\otimes 2} \xrightarrow{1\otimes J-m} \Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle) = \pi_{8n-2}\left(\Sigma^{-1}P\right) \cong \pi_{8n-1}(P).$$

$\square$

Our strategy will be to choose the nullhomotopies f and b, or equivalently the lift ℓ in Lemma 6.2, as judiciously as possible. It will be because of these choices that we will be able to establish our $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_p$-Adams filtration bounds in Section 10. Let us begin by making a careful choice of the nullhomotopy b:

Recollection 6.5. Suppose that R is a homotopy commutative ring spectrum, and r an element of $\pi_{2*+1}R$. Then the graded commutativity of $\pi_*(R)$ ensures that $2r^2 = 0$ in $\pi_{4*+2}(R)$. A small part of the data of an $\mathbb{E}_\infty$-structure on R is a *canonical* nullhomotopy of $2r^2$.

Construction 6.6. Let h denote the canonical nullhomotopy of $2J(x)^2$ that arises from the fact that $J(x) \in \pi_{4n-1}\,\mathbb{S}$ is an element in the odd degree homotopy of the $\mathbb{E}_\infty$-ring $\mathbb{S}$. Let g denote the canonical homotopy $J(xJ(x)) \simeq J(x)^2$ that arises from J being a map of right $\mathbb{S}$-modules, and let f denote a completely arbitrary nullhomotopy of $2xJ(x)$. Then we may form the following diagram,

$$\begin{tikzcd}
\mathbb{S}^{8n-2} \arrow[r, "2"] \arrow[rr, bend left=40, "0"] \arrow[rrd, bend right=30, "0"'] & \mathbb{S}^{8n-2} \arrow[r, "xJ(x)"] \arrow[u, phantom, "\Updownarrow f"] \arrow[d, phantom, "\Updownarrow h"'] \arrow[dr, "J(x)^2" description] & \Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle \arrow[d, "J"] \arrow[dl, phantom, "\Leftrightarrow g"] \\
 & & \mathbb{S},
\end{tikzcd}$$

which composes to give a Toda bracket $w \in \pi_{8n-1}\,\mathbb{S}$.

Lemma 6.7. *Let w denote the Toda bracket of Construction 6.6. Theorem 1.4 will follow if we show that $w \equiv 0$ modulo $\mathcal{J}_{8n-1}$.*

Proof. Composing (whiskering) the homotopy a

$$\begin{tikzcd}
\Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle^{\otimes 2} \arrow[r, "1\otimes J"] \arrow[d, "m"] & \Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle \arrow[d, "J"] \arrow[dl, phantom, "\Leftrightarrow a"] \\
\Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle \arrow[r, "J"] & \mathbb{S}\,.
\end{tikzcd}$$

along the map $\mathbb{S}^{8n-2} \xrightarrow{x\otimes x} \Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle^{\otimes 2}$ yields the diagram

$$\begin{tikzcd}
\mathbb{S}^{8n-2} \arrow[r, "xJ(x)"] \arrow[d, "x^2"] \arrow[dr, "J(x)^2" description] & \Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle \arrow[d, "J"] \arrow[dl, phantom, "\Leftrightarrow g"] \\
\Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle \arrow[r, "J"] \arrow[ur, phantom, "\Leftrightarrow c"] & \mathbb{S}\,.
\end{tikzcd}$$

Here, g is the homotopy from Construction 6.6, and c is the natural homotopy arising from the structure of J as a ring homomorphism. Consider now the slightly extended diagram

$$\begin{tikzcd}
\mathbb{S}^{8n-2} \arrow[r, "2"] & \mathbb{S}^{8n-2} \arrow[r, "xJ(x)"] \arrow[d, "x^2"] \arrow[dr, "J(x)^2" description] & \Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle \arrow[d, "J"] \arrow[dl, phantom, "\Leftrightarrow g"] \\
 & \Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle \arrow[r, "J"] \arrow[ur, phantom, "\Leftrightarrow c"] & \mathbb{S}\,.
\end{tikzcd}$$

To put ourselves in the situation of Lemma 6.4, we must choose a nullhomotopy f of $2xJ(x)$ as well as a nullhomotopy b of $2x^2$. The result follows from choosing b to the canonical nullhomotopy of $2x^2$ arising from the fact that $\Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle$ is a (non-unital) $\mathbb{E}_\infty$-ring spectrum. Since J is naturally a map of $\mathbb{E}_\infty$-rings, and not just of $\mathbb{A}_\infty$-rings, this canonical nullhomotopy of $2x^2$ will compose with c to be the canonical homotopy nullhomotopy h of $2J(x)^2$. □

We record one final technical reduction to end this section.

Definition 6.8. Let

$$M \longrightarrow \Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle$$

denote the inclusion of an $(8n-1)$-skeleton of $\Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle$. By the inclusion of an $(8n-1)$-skeleton, we mean in particular that the induced map

$$\mathrm{H}_*(M;\mathbb{F}_p) \longrightarrow \mathrm{H}_*(\Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle;\mathbb{F}_p)$$

is an isomorphism for $* \leq 8n-1$ and that $\mathrm{H}_*(M;\mathbb{F}_p) \cong 0$ for $* > 8n-1$. The generator $x \in \pi_{4n-1}\left(\Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle\right)$ is the image of some class in $\pi_{4n-1}M$, which by abuse of notation we also denote by x. We additionally abuse notation by using J to denote the composite map

$$M \longrightarrow \Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle \xrightarrow{J} \mathbb{S}.$$

Lemma 6.9. *Let h denote the canonical nullhomotopy of $2J(x)^2$ that arises from the fact that $J(x) \in \pi_{4n-1}\mathbb{S}$ is an element in the odd degree homotopy of the $\mathbb{E}_\infty$-ring $\mathbb{S}$. Let g denote the canonical homotopy $J(xJ(x)) \simeq J(x)^2$ that arises from J being a map of right $\mathbb{S}$-modules, and let f denote a completely arbitrary nullhomotopy of $2xJ(x)$. Then we may form the following diagram,*

$$\begin{tikzcd}
\mathbb{S}^{8n-2} \arrow[r, "2"] \arrow[rr, bend left=40, "0"] \arrow[rr, phantom, bend left=20, "\Updownarrow f"] \arrow[rrd, bend right=30, "0"'] & \mathbb{S}^{8n-2} \arrow[r, "xJ(x)"] \arrow[rd, "J(x)^2"'] \arrow[d, phantom, "h\Updownarrow"] & M \arrow[d, "J"] \arrow[ld, phantom, near start, "\Leftarrow g"] \\
& & \mathbb{S},
\end{tikzcd}$$

which composes to give a Toda bracket $w \in \pi_{8n-1}(\mathbb{S})$. Theorem 1.4 will follow if we show that $w \equiv 0$ modulo $\mathcal{J}_{8n-1}$.

Proof. Since M is an $(8n-1)$-skeleton, $2xJ(x)$ is trivial not just in $\pi_{8n-2}\left(\Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle\right)$, but also in $\pi_{8n-2}(M)$. A nullhomotopy f of $2xJ(x)$ inside of $\pi_{8n-2}(M)$ in particular induces such a nullhomotopy in $\pi_{8n-2}\left(\Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle\right)$. Also, the map $M \to \Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle$ is a map of right $\mathbb{S}$-modules (since it is a map of spectra), and so the homotopy g from this lemma composes with the inclusion of M to give the homotopy g of Construction 6.6. $\square$

7. The Galatius & Randal-Williams conjecture

In this section, we will prove Theorem 1.4 assuming two results from later in the paper. Recall our standing assumption that $n \geq 3$ is a positive integer. In Sections 5-6, we studied the unit map

$$\pi_{8n-1}\mathbb{S} \to \pi_{8n-1}\mathrm{MO}\langle 4n\rangle.$$

In Lemma 6.1, we showed that this map is surjective. In Lemma 6.2, we showed that the subgroup $\mathcal{J}_{8n-1}$ is in the kernel of this map. Furthermore, modulo $\mathcal{J}_{8n-1}$, every element in the kernel is an integer multiple of a single class, which by Lemma 6.9 is given by the Toda bracket w.

Our task here is to show that, for $n \geq 32$, this element w is trivial modulo $\mathcal{J}_{8n-1}$. Our strategy will be to prove, separately for each prime number p, that w is trivial after p-localization.

Theorem 7.1. *Fix a prime number p. The element*

$$w \in (\pi_{8n-1}\mathbb{S})/\mathcal{J}_{8n-1}$$

is p-locally trivial if any of the following conditions are met:

- $p > 3$.
- $n \geq 32$ *and* $p = 3$.
- $n \geq 17$ *and* $p = 2$.

Convention 7.2. For the rest of this section we will work p-locally for a fixed prime number p. For example, we use $\pi_* \mathbb{S}$ to denote $\pi_* \mathbb{S}_{(p)}$.

The proof that $w \in \mathcal{J}_{8n-1}$ will proceed by using two results from later in the paper. These results respectively

(1) establish a lower bound on the $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_p$-Adams filtration of w, and
(2) exhibit an upper bound on the $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_p$-Adams filtrations of elements of $\mathrm{coker}(J)$.

To explain further, we recall the following definition, which appeared in the statement of Theorem 1.7:

Definition 7.3. For each prime number $p > 2$ and each integer $k > 0$, let $\Gamma_p(k)$ denote the minimal m such that every $\alpha \in \pi_k \mathbb{S}_{(p)}$ with $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_p$-Adams filtration strictly greater than m is in the image of J. Similarly, let $\Gamma_2(k)$ denote the minimal m such that every $\alpha \in \pi_k \mathbb{S}_{(2)}$ with $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_2$-Adams filtration strictly greater than m is in the subgroup generated by the image of J and the μ-family.

Remark 7.4. At $p = 2$, the elements of $\pi_* \mathbb{S}$ in the μ family are of degrees 1 and 2 modulo 8, and in particular do not occur in degree $8n-1$. Thus, an element in $\pi_{8n-1} \mathbb{S}_{(p)}$ with $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_2$-Adams filtration greater than $\Gamma_p(8n-1)$ is automatically in the image of J.

If we let $AF(w)$ denote the $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_p$-Adams filtration of (some choice of) w, then it will suffice to show that

$$\Gamma_p(8n-1) < AF(w). \tag{6}$$

Section 10 will be devoted to establishing a lower bound on $AF(w)$. To state this bound, we establish additional notation.

Definition 7.5. We define the integer N_2 by the formula

$$N_2 = h(4n-1) - \lfloor \log_2(8n) \rfloor + 1,$$

where $h(k)$ is the number of integers $0 < s \le k$ which are congruent to $0, 1, 2$ or 4 mod 8. For an odd prime p, we define

$$N_p = \left\lfloor \frac{4n}{2p-2} \right\rfloor - \lfloor \log_p(4n) \rfloor.$$

Theorem 7.6 (Proven as Theorem 10.8)**.** *There exists a choice of f in the statement of Lemma 6.9 such that the $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_p$-Adams filtration of the Toda bracket w is at least $2N_p - 1$.*

Remark 7.7. Our use of Adams filtrations in the proof of Theorem 7.1 is inspired by arguments of Stolz in [Sto85]. Stolz proved (in somewhat different language) a lower bound of size $\approx N_2$ [Sto85, Satz 12.7] on the $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_2$-Adams filtration of w. The doubling of Stolz's lower bound is one of the main contributions of this paper.

Additionally, upper bounds on $\Gamma_p(8n-1)$ have been previously studied. For $p = 2$, Davis and Mahowald proved:

Theorem 7.8 ([DM89, Corollary 1.3])**.** *Suppose $\alpha \in \pi_k \mathbb{S}_{(2)}$ is in the kernel of the Hurewicz homomorphism*

$$\pi_k \mathbb{S}_{(2)} \to \pi_k L_{K(1)} \mathbb{S}.$$

If the $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_2$-Adams filtration of α is at least

$$\frac{3k}{10} + 4 + v_2(k+2) + v_2(k+1),$$

where $v_2(a)$ is the 2-adic valuation of a, then $\alpha = 0$.

Remark 7.9. In the case $k = 8n-1$, the 2-adic valuation terms simplify to

$$v_2((8n-1)+2) + v_2((8n-1)+1) = 3 + v_2(n).$$

On the other hand, for $p \neq 2$, Jesús González proved

Theorem 7.10 ([Gon00a, Theorem 5.1])**.** *Suppose $\alpha \in \pi_{8n-1}\mathbb{S}$ is in the kernel of the Hurewicz homomorphism*

$$\pi_{8n-1}\mathbb{S} \to \pi_{8n-1}L_{K(1)}\mathbb{S}\,.$$

If the $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_p$ Adams filtration of α is at least

$$3 + \frac{(2p-1)(8n-1)}{(2p-2)(p^2-p-1)},$$

then $\alpha = 0$.

Unfortunately, González's result is insufficient to prove that w is 3-locally trivial. For that reason we have included an appendix which proves the following:

Theorem 7.11 (Burklund, Theorem B.7 (4))**.** *Suppose $\alpha \in \pi_{8n-1}\mathbb{S}_{(3)}$ is in the kernel of the Hurewicz homomorphism*

$$\pi_{8n-1}\mathbb{S}_{(3)} \to \pi_{8n-1}L_{K(1)}\mathbb{S}.$$

If the $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_3$-Adams filtration of α is greater than

$$\frac{25(8n-1)}{184} + 19 + \frac{1133}{1472},$$

then $\alpha = 0$.

Remark 7.12. The statement of Theorem B.7 in the Appendix contains a term depending on a function $\ell(k)$, but this function vanishes by definition when $k = 8n-1$.

Remark 7.13. Theorem 10.8 and Theorem B.7 are the only results from the latter half of this paper that are required to settle the Galatius & Randal–Williams conjecture. The paper is structured so that the reader willing to assume Theorem B.7 need not read past Section 10 to understand the proof of Theorem 1.4.

Since $\pi_{8n-1}\mathbb{S}_{(p)}$ splits into the direct sum of $(\mathcal{J}_{8n-1})_{(p)}$ and the kernel of the $K(1)$-local Hurewicz homomorphism [May77, VIII.4.2], we may safely ignore the difference between the definition of $\Gamma_p(8n-1)$ and the statements involving the Hurewicz map to the $K(1)$-local sphere.

As such, the main work ahead of us in this section is to understand when the bound of Theorem 7.6 exceeds the bounds of Theorem 7.8, Theorem 7.10 and Theorem 7.11. To this end, we introduce some compact notation.

Notation 7.14. Let

$$A_p := 2N_p - 1 \quad \text{and} \quad B_p := \begin{cases} \frac{3(8n-1)}{10} + 7 + v_2(n), & p = 2 \\ \frac{25(8n-1)}{184} + 19 + \frac{1133}{1472}, & p = 3 \\ 3 + \frac{(2p-1)(8n-1)}{(2p-2)(p^2-p-1)}, & p \geq 5 \end{cases}.$$

Lemma 7.15. *The element w is p-locally trivial if $A_p > B_p$, which occurs for*

- *$p = 2$ and $n \geq 17$,*
- *$p = 3$ and $n \geq 32$,*
- *$p = 5$ and $n \geq 16$,*
- *$p = 7$ and $n \geq 21$,*
- *$p \geq 11$ and $n \geq 2(2p-2)$.*

Proof. The first statement follows from the preceding discussion. We now prove the first four bullet points. In order to simplify the proof we first introduce some auxiliary functions:

$$\overline{A}_p := \begin{cases} 4n - 2\log_2(8n) - 1, & p = 2 \\ \frac{4n}{p-1} - 2\log_p(4n) - 1, & p \neq 2 \end{cases}, \quad \overline{B}_p := \begin{cases} \frac{3(8n-1)}{10} + 7 + \log_2(n), & p = 2 \\ B_p, & p \neq 2 \end{cases}.$$

n	$8n-1$	A_2	B_2	$\overline{B}_2$	A_3	B_3	A_5	B_5	A_7	B_7
16	127	49	49.1	49.10	25	37.03	11	10.52	5	6.36
17	135	55	47.50	51.59	27	38.11	11	10.99	5	6.57
18	143	57	50.90	54.07	29	39.20	13	11.47	7	6.78
19	151	63	52.30	56.55	31	40.29	13	11.94	7	6.99
20	159	65	56.70	59.02	33	41.37	15	12.41	7	7.20
21	167	71	57.10	61.49	33	42.46	15	12.89	9	7.41
22	175	73	60.50	63.96	35	43.55	17	13.36	9	7.62
23	183	79	61.90	66.42	37	44.63	17	13.84	9	7.84
24	191	81	67.30	68.88	39	45.72	19	14.31	11	8.05
25	199	87	66.70	71.34	41	46.81	19	14.78	11	8.26
26	207	89	70.10	73.80	43	47.89	21	15.26	11	8.47
27	215	95	71.50	76.25	45	48.98	21	15.73	13	8.68
28	223	97	75.90	78.71	47	50.07	23	16.20	13	8.89
29	231	103	76.30	81.16	49	51.16	23	16.68	13	9.10
30	239	105	79.70	83.61	51	52.24	25	17.15	15	9.32
31	247	111	81.10	86.05	53	53.33	25	17.62	15	9.53
32	255	111	88.50	88.50	55	54.42	25	18.10	15	9.74
33	263	117	85.90	90.94	57	55.50	25	18.57	17	9.95
34	271	119	89.30	93.39	59	56.59	27	19.05	17	10.16
35	279	125	90.70	95.83	61	57.68	27	19.52	17	10.37
36	287	127	95.10	98.27	63	58.76	29	19.99	19	10.58

TABLE 1.

Note that for all primes p and $n \geq 2$,

$$|A_p - \overline{A}_p| \leq 2, \quad B_p \leq \overline{B}_p \quad \text{and} \quad \frac{\partial}{\partial n}(\overline{A}_p - \overline{B}_p) > 0.$$

Altogether, this implies that if for a specific value of n (at least 2) we have

$$A_p > 4 + \overline{B}_p,$$

then $A_p > B_p$ for all greater values of n. The inequalities in the first four bullet points may now be read off from Table 1.

We now proceed to prove the final bullet point. If we let $(p-1)k=n$ we find that,

$$\begin{aligned}A_p-B_p &= 2\left\lfloor\frac{4n}{2p-2}\right\rfloor - 2\lfloor\log_p(4n)\rfloor - 1 - \left(3+\frac{(2p-1)(8n-1)}{(2p-2)(p^2-p-1)}\right)\\ &\geq 2\frac{4n}{2p-2} - 2\log_p(4n) - 6 - \frac{(2p-1)(8n-1)}{(2p-2)(p^2-p-1)}\\ &\geq 4k - 2\log_p(4(p-1)k) - 6 - \frac{(2p-1)4k}{p^2-p-1}\\ &\geq 4k - 2\log_p(4pk) - 6 - \frac{8pk}{p^2-2p}\\ &\geq 4k - \frac{8k}{p-2} - 8 - 2\log_p(4k).\end{aligned}$$

It will suffice to show that

$$C_p := 4k - \frac{8k}{p-2} - 8 - 2\log_p(4k) > 0. \tag{7}$$

We will show that this is true for $p \geq 11, k \geq 4$. Note that

$$\frac{\partial}{\partial k}C_p = 4 - \frac{8}{p-2} - \frac{2}{\log(p)k} > 4 - \frac{8}{8} - \frac{2}{k} > 0$$

and

$$\frac{\partial}{\partial p}C_p = \frac{8k}{(p-2)^2} + \frac{2\log(4k)}{(\log(p))^2 p} > 0.$$

Because each partial derivative is positive it suffices to note that eq. (7) holds at the single point $(p=11, k=4)$. □

Proof of Theorem 7.1. In order to finish the proof of Theorem 7.1 at $p \geq 5$ it will suffice to show that $\pi_{8n-1}\,\mathbb{S}^0_{(p)}$ is generated by the image of J for each n below the bound from Lemma 7.15.

Suppose that $p=5$. The maximum value of $8n-1$ allowed is 119. Calculation of the low-dimensional homotopy of the 5-local sphere [Rav86, Theorem 4.4.20] informs us that through this range $\mathrm{coker}(J)$ has 7 generators,

$$\beta_1,\ \alpha_1\beta_1,\ \beta_1^2,\ \alpha_1\beta_1^2,\ \beta_2,\ \alpha_1\beta_2,\ \text{and}\ \beta_1^3.$$

None of these are in a degree congruent to -1 modulo 8. The same argument goes through for $p = 7, 11$, and 13.

Suppose that $p \geq 17$. The first element of $\mathrm{coker}(J)$ at odd primes is β_1 in the $(2p^2-2p-2)$ stem. To finish, we note that

$$8n-1 \leq 16(2p-2)-1 < 2p^2-2p-2. \qquad \square$$

A note on the remaining dimensions. Galatius and Randal–Williams conjecture [GRW16, Conjecture A] that the map

$$\pi_{8n-1}\,\mathbb{S} \to \pi_{8n-1}\,\mathrm{MO}\langle 4n\rangle$$

has kernel equal to $\mathcal{J}_{8n-1}$ for all $n \geq 1$, and not just for $n > 31$. It seems worthwhile to comment on the prospect of settling the conjecture in general, since this would expand the range of dimensions in which we could conclude the applications of Sections 2 and 3.

It is known that the conjecture is true when $n=1$ and when $n=2$ [GRW16, p. 13]. Indeed, the case $n=1$ follows from the fact that there is nothing in $\pi_7\,\mathbb{S}$ not in the image of J. When $n=2$, it follows from direct calculation of $\pi_{15}\,\mathrm{MO}\langle 8\rangle = \pi_{15}\mathrm{MString}$ as in [Gia71, Gia72]. The methods of this paper first apply when $n \geq 3$.

For many values of n, our ability to prove the Galatius and Randal–Williams conjecture is limited by our knowledge of the 2-primary and 3-primary Adams spectral

n	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
$8n-1$	23	31	39	47	55	63	71	79	87	95	103	111	119	127	135
$2N_2-1$	5	5	11	13	19	19	25	27	33	35	41	43	49	49	55
$2N_3-1$	1	3	5	7	7	9	11	13	15	17	19	21	23	25	27

n	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
$8n-1$	143	151	159	167	175	183	191	199	207	215	223	231	239	247
$2N_3-1$	29	31	33	33	35	37	39	41	43	45	47	49	51	53

TABLE 2.

sequences in 'low dimensions.' We suspect that, as knowledge of the low-dimensional homotopy groups of spheres is pushed forward, the following conjecture will eventually be verified:

Conjecture 7.16. *The Galatius and Randal–Williams conjecture is true for $n \neq 3, 4, 6$. More specifically, given knowledge of the 2-primary and 3-primary Adams spectral sequences for the sphere, the conjecture for $n \neq 3, 4, 6$ follows from our Theorem 7.6.*

For the convenience of the reader interested in this conjecture we provide Table 2, which tabulates our bounds on the Adams filtration of w in all remaining cases. Even given perfect knowledge of Adams spectral sequences, which we have in dimensions less than 60 [Isa16], our methods fail to settle the Galatius and Randal–Williams conjecture for $n = 3, 4$ or 6. Our methods come close to settling the conjecture for $n = 4$ and for $n = 6$. On the other hand, Theorem 7.6 has little content when $n = 3$. In fact, preliminary computations of the first author and Zhouli Xu indicate that the Galatius and Randal–Williams conjecture is false for $n = 3$. Specifically, computations suggest that the kernel of

$$\pi_{23}\mathbb{S} \to \pi_{23}\,\mathrm{MO}\langle 12\rangle$$

contains $\eta^3\bar{\kappa}$, which is not in $\mathcal{J}_{23}$.

8. The proof of Theorem 1.1

In this section, we will prove Theorem 1.1. Our methods are due to Stephan Stolz [Sto85], and we rely heavily on his work. We are able to improve on Stolz's results by a combination of Theorem 1.4 and the following:

Theorem 8.1. *Suppose that a class α in the $(2k+d)$th homotopy group of the mod 8 Moore spectrum*

$$\alpha \in \pi_{2k+d}(C(8))$$

has $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_2$-Adams filtration at least $\frac{2k+d}{5} + 15$. Then, if $2k + d \geq 126$, the image of α under the Bockstein map

$$\pi_{2k+d}(C(8)) \to \pi_{2k+d-1}(\mathbb{S})$$

is contained in the subgroup of $\pi_{2k+d-1}(\mathbb{S})$ generated by $\mathcal{J}_{2k+d-1}$ and Adams's μ-family.

Theorem 8.1 will be proved as Theorem 15.1 in the subsequent half of the paper.

Remark 8.2. Stolz relied on a similar result for the mod 2 Moore spectrum, which he attributes to Mahowald [Sto85, Satz 12.9]. Though Mahowald announced such a result in [Mah70], and again in [Mah75] (the reference that Stolz cites), to the best of our knowledge no proof has appeared in print. Part of our motivation in proving Theorem 8.1 is to fill this gap in the literature. The other motivation is that we obtain stronger geometric consequences from the mod 8 Moore spectrum.

Recall that $\mathrm{MO}\langle k\rangle$ denotes the Thom spectrum of the map

$$\tau_{\geq k}\mathrm{BO} \to \mathrm{BO}.$$

There is a unit map $\mathbb{S} \to \mathrm{MO}\langle k\rangle$, which may be extended to a cofiber sequence

$$\mathbb{S} \to \mathrm{MO}\langle k\rangle \to \mathrm{MO}\langle k\rangle/\mathbb{S} \xrightarrow{\partial} \mathbb{S}^1.$$

Stolz constructed [Sto85, Satz 3.1] a spectrum $A[k]$ together with a map

$$b : A[k] \to \mathrm{MO}\langle k\rangle/\mathbb{S}$$

such that the following is true:

Theorem 8.3 ([Sto85, Lemma 12.5])**.** *Let $k > 2$ and $d \geq 0$ be integers. Suppose that, for every element $\alpha \in \pi_{2k+d}(A[k])$, the image of α under the composite*

$$\pi_{2k+d}(A[k]) \xrightarrow{b_*} \pi_{2k+d}(\mathrm{MO}\langle k\rangle/\mathbb{S}) \xrightarrow{\partial_*} \pi_{2k+d}(\mathbb{S}^1) \cong \pi_{2k+d-1}(\mathbb{S})$$

is in $\mathcal{J}_{2k+d-1}$. Then the boundary of any $(k-1)$-connected, almost closed $(2k+d)$-manifold also bounds a parallelizable manifold.

Stolz then proved both of the following theorems:

Theorem 8.4. [Sto85, Satz 12.7] *Suppose that $k > 2$ and $d \geq 0$, and let $M_{2k+d+1} \hookrightarrow A[k]$ denote a $(2k+d+1)$-skeleton of $A[k]$. Then the composite*

$$M_{2k+d+1} \hookrightarrow A[k] \to \mathrm{MO}\langle k\rangle/\,\mathbb{S} \to \mathbb{S}^1$$

has $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_2$-Adams filtration at least

$$h(k-1) - \lfloor \log_2(2k+d+1)\rfloor + 1,$$

where $h(k-1)$ is the number of integers of s with $0 < s \leq k-1$ and $s \equiv 0, 1, 2,$ or 4 modulo 8.

Theorem 8.5 ([Sto85, Theorem A])**.** *Suppose that $k \geq 9$ and that $0 \leq d \leq 3$. Then, unless one of the following conditions are met, every element of $\pi_{2k+d}A[k]$ is 8-torsion:*

- *$k \equiv 0$ modulo 4 and $d = 0$.*
- *$k \equiv 3$ modulo 4 and $d = 2$.*

We now proceed with our proof of Theorem 1.1.

Theorem 8.6. *Let $k > 124$ and $0 \leq d \leq 3$ be integers. Suppose that $k \equiv 0$ modulo 4 and $d = 0$ or $k \equiv 3$ modulo 3 and $d = 2$. Then the boundary of any $(k-1)$-connected, almost closed $(2k+d)$-manifold also bounds a parallelizable manifold.*

Proof. We need to show that the image of the composite

$$\pi_{2k+d}A[k] \to \pi_{2k+d}(\mathrm{MO}\langle k\rangle/\mathbb{S}) \to \pi_{2k+d}(\mathbb{S}^1)$$

contains only classes in $\mathcal{J}_{2k+d-1}$. In fact, we will show that this is already true of the image of

$$\pi_{2k+d}(\mathrm{MO}\langle k\rangle/\mathbb{S}) \to \pi_{2k+d}(\mathbb{S}^1),$$

or equivalently that the unit map

$$\pi_{2k+d-1}\mathbb{S} \to \pi_{2k+d-1}\,\mathrm{MO}\langle k\rangle$$

has kernel consisting only of classes in $\mathcal{J}_{2k+d-1}$. If $d = 0$ and $k \equiv 0$ modulo 4, this follows from Theorem 1.4. If $d = 2$ and $k \equiv 3$ modulo 4, then $\mathrm{MO}\langle k\rangle \simeq \mathrm{MO}\langle k+1\rangle$, and so $\pi_{2k+2}\,\mathrm{MO}\langle k\rangle \cong \pi_{2k+2}\,\mathrm{MO}\langle k+1\rangle$ and this again follows from Theorem 1.4. □

Theorem 8.7. *Let $k > 232$ and $0 \leq d \leq 3$ be integers. Suppose that k and d satisfy neither of the exceptional conditions under which Theorem 8.5 fails and Theorem 8.6 applies. Then the boundary of any $(k-1)$-connected, almost closed $(2k+d)$-manifold also bounds a parallelizable manifold.*

Proof. We construct an argument very similar to that found on [Sto85, p.107]. Namely, consider the diagram

$$\begin{tikzcd} \Sigma^{-1}C(8)\otimes M_{2k+d+1} \arrow[r, "1\otimes\iota"] \arrow[d] & \Sigma^{-1}C(8)\otimes A[k] \arrow[r, "1\otimes(\partial\circ b)"] \arrow[d] & \Sigma^{-1}C(8)\otimes \mathbb{S}^1 \arrow[d] \\ M_{2k+d+1} \arrow[r, "\iota"] & A[k] \arrow[r, "\partial\circ b"] & \mathbb{S}^1 \end{tikzcd}$$

where $M_{2k+d+1} \to A[k]$ is a $(2k+d+1)$-skeleton.

Let α denote a map $\mathbb{S}^{2k+d} \to A[k]$. Then we may factor alpha through an 8-torsion map $\mathbb{S}^{2k+d} \to M_{2k+d+1}$, and thus we may choose a lift $\bar{\alpha} : \mathbb{S}^{2k+d} \to \big(\Sigma^{-1}C(8)\otimes A[k]\big)$. Since

$$M_{2k+d+1} \xrightarrow{\iota} A[k] \xrightarrow{\partial\circ b} \mathbb{S}^{-1}$$

is of $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_2$-Adams filtration at least $h(k-1) - \lfloor \log_2(2k+d+1)\rfloor + 1$, so is

$$\Sigma^{-1}C(8)\otimes M_{2k+d+1} \xrightarrow{1\otimes\iota} \Sigma^{-1}C(8)\otimes A[k] \xrightarrow{1\otimes(\partial\circ b)} \Sigma^{-1}C(8)\otimes \mathbb{S}^1.$$

It follows that $\partial\circ b\circ\iota\circ\bar{\alpha} \in \pi_{2k+d}(C(8))$ is too. Thus, by Theorem 8.1, so long as

$$2k+d \geq 126, \text{ and}$$

$$h(k-1) - \lfloor \log_2(2k+d+1)\rfloor + 1 \geq \frac{2k+d}{5} + 15,$$

the image of α in π_{2k+d-1} must be in the subgroup generated by $\mathcal{J}_{2k+d-1}$ and Adams's μ-family. In Lemma 8.8, we show that both of these conditions are satisfied under our assumptions $k > 232$ and $0 \leq d \leq 3$. Now, we claim that the image of α in $\pi_{2k+d-1}\mathbb{S}$ must actually be in the subgroup generated by $\mathcal{J}_{2k+d-1}$, without Adams's μ-family. This follows simply from the fact that this class is in the image of the map

$$\pi_{2k+d}\,\mathrm{MO}\langle k\rangle/\mathbb{S} \to \pi_{2k+d}\mathbb{S}^1,$$

and therefore in the kernel of the map

$$\pi_{2k+d-1}\mathbb{S} \to \mathrm{MO}\langle k\rangle.$$

Recall that the Atiyah–Bott–Shapiro orientation [ABS64] determines a unital map

$$\mathrm{MO}\langle 3\rangle = \mathrm{MSpin} \to \mathrm{KO}.$$

The composite map

$$\pi_{2k+d-1}\mathbb{S} \to \pi_{2k+d-1}\,\mathrm{MO}\langle k\rangle \to \pi_{2k+d-1}\,\mathrm{MO}\langle 3\rangle \to \pi_{2k+d-1}\mathrm{KO}$$

has the effect of killing $\mathcal{J}_{2k+d-1}$ without killing any of Adams's μ-family. Thus, any class in the kernel of the map

$$\pi_{2k+d-1}\mathbb{S} \to \pi_{2k+d-1}\,\mathrm{MO}\langle k\rangle$$

cannot be a sum of a class in $\mathcal{J}_{2k+d-1}$ and a non-trivial element of the μ-family. □

Proof of Theorem 1.1. This follows by combining Theorem 8.6 and Theorem 8.7. □

Lemma 8.8. *The inequality*

$$h(k-1) - \lfloor \log_2(2k+d+1)\rfloor + 1 \geq \frac{2k+d}{5} + 15$$

holds for $k > 232$ and $0 \leq d \leq 3$.

Proof. Without loss of generality we may assume $d = 3$. Then, using the inequality $h(k-1) \geq \frac{k}{2} - 1$, it will suffice to show that

$$\frac{k}{10} \geq \frac{3}{5} + 15 + \log_2(2k+4). \tag{8}$$

Taking derivatives we see that the left hand side increases faster than the right hand side as soon as $k \geq 6$. Using a computer we find that Equation (8) holds for $k = 246$, so the lemma holds for $k \geq 246$. For the remaining values of k, we compute each side of the desired inequality

$$h(k-1) - \lfloor \log_2(2k+d+1) \rfloor + 1 \geq \frac{2k+d}{5} + 15$$

for $d = 3$, and display their difference, Δ, in the following table:

k	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245
Δ	0.2	0.8	1.4	1.0	1.6	1.2	0.8	0.4	1.0	1.6	2.2	1.8	2.4

□

Remark 8.9. In Section 7 we discussed possible improvements to Theorem 8.6. We have spent comparatively little effort optimizing Theorem 8.7, and it would be interesting to see an improvement of the bounds $k > 232$ and $d \leq 3$.

For a fixed dimension m, it would be interesting to know the largest integer ℓ such that a smooth, ℓ-connected, almost closed m-manifold bounds an element non-trivial in $\mathrm{coker}(J)_{m-1}$. Conjecture B.10 suggests that this integer ℓ should be closer to $\frac{m}{3}$ than $\frac{m}{2}$.

9. Synthetic spectra

At this point, we have reduced our main theorems to three technical results, which will appear as Theorems 10.8, 15.1 and B.7. Additionally, in Section 4 we referred to Remark 10.22 and Proposition 15.11. Each of these results relies on an analysis of Adams filtration.

First, we focus on Theorem 10.8, which bounds the Adams filtration of the Toda bracket $w \in \pi_{8n-1}\mathbb{S}$ defined in Lemma 6.9. To understand why Toda brackets have controllable Adams filtration, it is helpful to consider the following facts:

(1) Adams filtration is super-additive under function composition, i.e. $AF(fg) \geq AF(f) + AF(g)$.
(2) Toda brackets are a kind of *secondary* composition operation.

These facts suggest that we should be able to compute lower bounds for the Adams filtration of a Toda bracket. In practice, this can be subtle, since such bounds require us to keep track not only of the Adams filtrations of maps but also of the Adams filtrations of homotopies.

We believe that questions involving the Adams filtrations of homotopies are greatly clarified by recent work of Piotr Pstrągowski, and in particular his development of the category of *synthetic spectra* [Pst18]. For E an Adams-type homology theory, E-based synthetic spectra form an ∞-category Syn_E of formal E-based Adams spectral sequences. We devote this section to a review of the basic properties of Syn_E, some of which have not appeared in the literature.

Definition 9.1. Suppose that E is a homotopy associative ring spectrum such that E_* and E_*E are graded commutative rings. Following [Pst18, Definition 3.12], we say that a finite spectrum X is *finite E_*-projective* (or simply *finite projective* if E is clear from context) if E_*X is a projective E_*-module. We say that E is of *Adams type* if E can be written as a filtered colimit of finite projective spectra E_α such that the natural maps

$$E^*E_\alpha \to \mathrm{Hom}_{E_*}(E_*E_\alpha, E_*)$$

are isomorphisms.

Example 9.2. In this paper, we will make use only of the examples $E = \mathrm{BP}$ and $E = \mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_p$ for some prime p, both of which are of Adams type.

Construction 9.3 (Pstrągowski)**.** Let E denote an Adams type homology theory. Then there is a stable, presentably symmetric monoidal ∞-category Syn_E together with a functor

$$\nu_E : \mathrm{Sp} \to \mathrm{Syn}_E,$$

which is lax symmetric monoidal and preserves filtered colimits [Pst18, Lemma 4.4]. However, ν_E does *not* preserve cofiber sequences in general. When E is clear from context, we will often denote ν_E by ν.

Remark 9.4. The tensor product in synthetic spectra preserves colimits in each variable separately.

Remark 9.5. If X and Y are any two spectra, then the lax symmetric monoidal structure on ν provides us with a natural comparison map

$$\nu(X) \otimes \nu(Y) \to \nu(X \otimes Y).$$

In some cases this comparison map is actually an equivalence. For example, ν is symmetric monoidal when restricted to the full subcategory of finite projectives. More generally, [Pst18, Lemma 4.24] proves that the comparison map is an equivalence whenever X is a filtered colimit of finite projectives. Note that this condition is only on X, and Y may be arbitrary.

If $E = \mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_p$, then every finite spectrum is finite projective, and so every spectrum X satisfies the condition above. Thus, $\nu_{\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_p}$ is symmetric monoidal, rather than merely lax symmetric monoidal.

Remark 9.6. As proved in [Pst18, Lemma 3.18], the full subcategory of spectra spanned by the finite projective spectra is rigid symmetric monoidal. Furthermore, [Pst18, Remark 4.14] proves that the set of $\Sigma^k \nu P$ with $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ and P finite projective is a family of compact generators of Syn_E. The fact that ν is symmetric monoidal when restricted to finite projective spectra implies that this is a family of dualizable compact generators.

If X is a spectrum, then νX records detailed information about the E-based Adams tower for X. A first hint of this is found in the following proposition:

Lemma 9.7 ([Pst18, Lemma 4.23])**.** *Suppose that*

$$A \to B \to C$$

is a cofiber sequence of spectra. Then

$$\nu A \to \nu B \to \nu C$$

is a cofiber sequence of synthetic spectra if and only if

$$0 \to E_*A \to E_*B \to E_*C \to 0$$

is a short exact sequence of E_*E-comodules.[1]

To precisely relate νX to the E-based Adams spectral sequence for X, we must introduce *bigraded spheres* and the canonical bigraded homotopy element τ.

[1]The condition that a cofiber sequence become short exact on E-homology is exactly the condition under which there is a long exact sequence on the level of Adams E_2-pages.

Definition 9.8 ([Pst18, Definitions 4.6 and 4.9])**.** The *bigraded sphere* $\mathbb{S}^{n,n}$ is defined to be $\nu(\mathbb{S}^n)$. Since Syn_E is stable, we more generally define $\mathbb{S}^{a,b}$ to be $\Sigma^{a-b}\,\mathbb{S}^{b,b}$, which makes sense even if $a-b<0$. For any synthetic spectrum X, the *bigraded homotopy groups* $\pi_{a,b}(X)$ are defined to be the abelian groups

$$\pi_{a,b}(X) = \pi_0 \operatorname{Hom}(\mathbb{S}^{a,b}, X).$$

Remark 9.9. The fact that ν is symmetric monoidal when restricted to finite projectives (such as $\mathbb{S}^b$) implies that each of the bigraded spheres $\mathbb{S}^{a,b}$ is $\otimes$-invertible. Thus, bigraded homotopy groups are particular instances of Picard-graded homotopy groups.

Remark 9.10. Recall that, if $F : \mathcal{C} \to \mathcal{D}$ is any functor of pointed, cocomplete ∞-categories, the definition of Σ as a pushout gives natural comparison morphisms

$$\Sigma F(c) \to F(\Sigma c).$$

Definition 9.11 ([Pst18, Definition 4.27])**.** The natural comparison map

$$\mathbb{S}^{0,-1} = \Sigma\nu(\mathbb{S}^{-1}) \longrightarrow \nu(\Sigma\,\mathbb{S}^{-1}) = \mathbb{S}^{0,0}$$

is denoted by τ. In short, τ is a canonical element of $\pi_{0,-1}\,\mathbb{S}^{0,0}$. The symbol $C\tau$ denotes the cofiber of τ. A synthetic spectrum X is said to be *τ-invertible* if the map

$$\tau : \Sigma^{0,-1}X \to X$$

is an equivalence.

Using τ we can now give a global description of the category of synthetic spectra. Although the description given in Theorem 9.12 is concise and powerful, we will ultimately trade it in for the more computationally precise Theorem 9.19.

Theorem 9.12 (Pstrągowski)**.**

(1) *The localization functor given by inverting τ is symmetric monoidal.*
(2) *The full subcategory of τ-invertible synthetic spectra is equivalent to the category of spectra.*
(3) *The composite $\tau^{-1}\circ\nu$ is equivalent to the identity functor on* Sp.
(4) *The object $C\tau$ admits the structure of an $\mathbb{E}_\infty$-ring in* Syn_E.
(5) *There is a natural fully faithful, symmetric monoidal functor*

$$\mathrm{Mod}_{C\tau} \to \mathrm{Stable}_{E_*E},$$

where the target is Hovey's stable ∞-category of comodules. The composite of ν with this functor is equivalent to $E_*(-)$.

We can construct the following diagram, where every arrow except ν and $E_*(-)$ is a left adjoint.

$$\begin{tikzcd}
& \mathrm{Sp} \arrow[dl, "1"'] \arrow[d, "\nu"] \arrow[drrr, bend left, "E_*(-)"] & & & \\
\mathrm{Sp} & \mathrm{Syn}_E \arrow[l, "\tau^{-1}"] \arrow[r, "-\otimes C\tau"] & \mathrm{Mod}_{C\tau} \arrow[rr] & & \mathrm{Stable}_{E_*E}
\end{tikzcd}$$

Before proving Theorem 9.12 we record the following useful corollary.

Corollary 9.13 ([Pst18, Lemma 4.56])**.** *For any spectrum X, there is a natural isomorphism of bigraded abelian groups*

$$\pi_{t-s,t}(C\tau\otimes\nu X) \cong \operatorname{Ext}^{s,t}_{E_*E}(E_*, E_*X).$$

Note that the latter object is the E_2*-page of the E-based Adams spectrum sequence for X.*

Proof of Theorem 9.12. Except for the claim that the functor in (5) is symmetric monoidal, this theorem is just a combination of citations to [Pst18]: (1) is [Pst18, Theorem 4.36 and Proposition 4.39], (2) is [Pst18, Theorem 4.36], (3) is [Pst18, Proposition 4.39], (4) is [Pst18, Corollary 4.45] and most of (5) is [Pst18, Theorem 4.46 and Remark 4.55].

We finish by proving the remaining claim. By [Pst18, Lemma 4.43] the left adjoint

$$\epsilon_* : \mathrm{Syn}_E \to \mathrm{Stable}_{E_*E}$$

is symmetric monoidal. Then, by [Lur18, Corollary I.2.5.5.3] and [Pst18, Lemma 4.44], there is a factorization of lax monoidal right adjoints

$$\mathrm{Stable}_{E_*E} \to \mathrm{Mod}_{C\tau} \to \mathrm{Syn}_E.$$

In particular, this means that the left adjoint $\mathrm{Mod}_{C\tau} \to \mathrm{Stable}_{E_*E}$ canonically acquires the structure of an oplax symmetric monoidal functor. It remains to check that the comparison maps provided by the oplax structure are equivalences. Because the tensor products on Syn_E and Stable_{E_*E} are cocontinuous in each variable, it suffices to check this on compact generators. This follows from [Pst18, Lemma 4.43] and the fact that $\mathrm{Mod}_{C\tau}$ is compactly generated by objects of the form $C\tau \otimes M$. ☐

Remark 9.14. Altogether, Theorem 9.12 suggests the following geometric picture of synthetic spectra: Synthetic spectra form a $\mathbb{G}_m$-equivariant family over $\mathbb{A}^1$, where τ is the coordinate on $\mathbb{A}^1$. The special fiber of this family is a category of comodules while the generic fiber is the category of spectra. We will not pursue this perspective further in the present paper.

Lemma 9.15. *If a map $f : X \longrightarrow Y$ of spectra has E-Adams filtration k, then there exists a factorization:*

$$\begin{tikzcd} & \Sigma^{0,-k}\nu(Y) \arrow[d, "\tau^k"] \\ \nu(X) \arrow[ur, dashed, "\widetilde{f}"] \arrow[r, "\nu(f)"] & \nu(Y) \end{tikzcd}$$

Proof. Any map which is of Adams filtration k can be factored into a composite of k maps each of Adams filtration 1. Then, by pasting diagrams as shown below it will suffice to prove the lemma for $k = 1$.

$$\begin{tikzcd} & & \Sigma^{0,-a-b}\nu(C) \arrow[d, "\tau^b"] \\ & \Sigma^{0,-a}\nu(B) \arrow[ur, dashed] \arrow[r, "\nu(h)"] \arrow[d, "\tau^a"] & \Sigma^{0,-a}\nu(C) \arrow[d, "\tau^a"] \\ \nu(A) \arrow[ur, dashed] \arrow[r, "\nu(g)"] & \nu(B) \arrow[r, "\nu(h)"] & \nu(C) \end{tikzcd}$$

Using the associated cofiber sequence

$$\Sigma^{-1}Y \xrightarrow{g} Z \xrightarrow{h} X \xrightarrow{f} Y,$$

we can build the diagram below.

$$\begin{tikzcd} \nu(\Sigma^{-1}Y) \arrow[r] \arrow[d, "\nu(g)"] & 0 \arrow[r] \arrow[d] & \Sigma\nu(\Sigma^{-1}Y) \arrow[r, "\tau"] \arrow[d] & \nu(Y) \arrow[d, equal] \\ \nu(Z) \arrow[r, "\nu(h)"] & \nu(X) \arrow[r] \arrow[rr, bend right, "\nu(f)"'] & \mathrm{cof}(\nu(h)) \arrow[r] & \nu(\mathrm{cof}(h)). \end{tikzcd}$$

In this diagram, the first pair of maps in each row form cofiber sequences and the right-most map in each row is a colimit-comparison map. Now, g and h satisfy the conditions of Lemma 9.7. Therefore the left-most square is cocartesian and the third vertical map is an equivalence, which provides the desired factorization of $\nu(f)$. □

Before we can relate the bigraded homotopy groups of νX to the E-based Adams spectral sequence of X, we must engage in a brief discussion of completion and convergence.

Definition 9.16. A spectrum X is said to be *E-nilpotent complete* if the E-based Adams resolution for X converges to X. In this paper we will make use of two instances of this:

- Any bounded below, p-local spectrum X is BP-nilpotent complete [Bou79, Theorem 6.5].
- Any bounded below, p-complete spectrum X is $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_p$-nilpotent complete [Bou79, Theorem 6.6].

Definition 9.17. Following Boardman [Boa99, Defintion 5.2], we will say that the E-based Adams spectral sequence for a spectrum X is *strongly convergent* if:

- The E-Adams filtration $F^\bullet\pi_*(X)$ of the homotopy groups of X is complete and Hausdorff.
- There are isomorphisms $F^s\pi_{t-s}(X)/F^{s+1}\pi_{t-s}(X) \cong \mathrm{E}_\infty^{s,t}(X)$, where $\mathrm{E}_\infty^{s,t}(X)$ is the E_∞-page of the E-Adams spectral sequence for X.

Remark 9.18. Definition 9.16 and Definition 9.17 have obvious analogs for synthetic spectra, and we will make use of these analogs without further mention.

Our strongest result concerning the relationship between synthetic spectra and Adams spectral sequences is Theorem 9.19 (stated below). This theorem provides a dictionary between the structure of the E-Adams spectral sequence for X and the structure of the bigraded homotopy groups of νX. The proof of Theorem 9.19 is quite technical, and we defer it to Appendix A.1. We have structured the paper so that the reader willing to assume Theorem 9.19 need not read Appendix A.1.

In order to highlight many of the subtleties which can arise in applying Theorem 9.19, we give example calculations of $\pi_{*,*}(\nu_{\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_2}\mathbb{S}_2^\wedge)$ through the Toda range in Appendix A.2. We strongly recommend that any reader seeking to understand Theorem 9.19 examine Appendix A.2.

Theorem 9.19. *Let X denote an E-nilpotent complete spectrum with strongly convergent E-based Adams spectral sequence. Then we have the following description of its bigraded homotopy groups.*

Let x denote a class in topological degree k and filtration s of the E_2*-page of the E-based Adams spectral sequence for X. The following are equivalent:*

(1a) *Each of the differentials d_2,...,d_r vanish on x.*
(1b) *x, viewed as an element of $\pi_{k,k+s}(C\tau\otimes\nu X)$, lifts to $\pi_{k,k+s}(C\tau^r\otimes\nu X)$.*
(1c) *x admits a lift to $\pi_{k,k+s}(C\tau^r\otimes\nu X)$ whose image under the τ-Bockstein*

$$C\tau^r\otimes\nu X\to\Sigma^{1,-r}C\tau\otimes\nu X$$

is equal to $-d_{r+1}(x)$.

If we moreover assume that x is a permanent cycle, then there exists a (not necessarily unique) lift of x along the map $\pi_{k,k+s}(\nu X)\to\pi_{k,k+s}(C\tau\otimes\nu X)$. For any such lift, $\widetilde{x}$, the following statements are true:

(2a) *If x survives to the* E_{r+1}*-page, then $\tau^{r-1}\widetilde{x}\neq 0$.*

(2b) *If x survives to the* E_∞*-page, then the image of* $\widetilde{x}$ *in* $\pi_k(X)$ *is of* E*-Adams filtration* s *and detected by* x *in the* E*-based Adams spectral sequence.*[2]

Furthermore, there always exists a choice of lift $\widetilde{x}$ *satisfying additional properties:*

(3a) *If* x *is the target of a* d_{r+1}*-differential, then we may choose* $\widetilde{x}$ *so that* $\tau^r\widetilde{x} = 0$.

(3b) *If* x *survives to the* E_∞*-page, and* $\alpha \in \pi_k X$ *is detected by* x*, then we may choose* $\widetilde{x}$ *so that* $\tau^{-1}\widetilde{x} = \alpha$*. In this case we will often write* $\widetilde{\alpha}$ *for* $\widetilde{x}$.

Finally, the following generation statement holds:

(4) *Fix any collection of* $\widetilde{x}$ *(not necessarily chosen according to (3)) such that the* x *span the permanent cycles in topological degree* k*. Then the* τ*-adic completion of the* $\mathbb{Z}[\tau]$*-submodule of* $\pi_{k,*}(\nu X)$ *generated by those* $\widetilde{x}$ *is equal to* $\pi_{k,*}(\nu X)$.[3]

The proof is somewhat involved, so we postpone it to Appendix A.1. We extract below some more digestible corollaries of the above omnibus theorem.

Corollary 9.20. *Let* X *denote an* E*-nilpotent complete spectrum with strongly convergent* E*-based Adams spectral sequence. Suppose for fixed integers* a *and* b *that*

$$\pi_{a,b+s}(C\tau \otimes \nu X) = 0$$

for all integers $s \geq 0$*. Then it is also true that* $\pi_{a,b+s}(\nu X) = 0$ *for all* $s \geq 0$.

Proof. This follows by combining the vanishing assumption and Theorem 9.19(4). □

We next note that the filtration by "divisibility by τ" coincides with the Adams filtration:

Corollary 9.21. *Let* X *denote an* E*-nilpotent complete spectrum with strongly convergent* E*-based Adams spectral sequence. Then the filtration of* $\pi_k(X)$ *given by*

$$F^s\pi_k(X) := \mathrm{im}(\pi_{k,k+s}(\nu X) \to \pi_k(X))$$

coincides with the E*-Adams filtration on* $\pi_k(X)$.

Proof. We show that each filtration contains the other. Lemma 9.15 provides an inclusion in one direction: if $x \in \pi_k(X)$ has E-Adams filtration $\geq s$, then $x \in F^s\pi_k(X)$.

Suppose now that $x \in F^s\pi_k(X)$, so that we may find some $\widetilde{x} \in \pi_{k,k+s}(X)$ that maps to x. We may assume without loss of generality that s was chosen maximally. Let y be the image of $\widetilde{x}$ in $\pi_{k,k+s}(C\tau \otimes \nu X)$.

Suppose that y is a boundary in the E-Adams spectral sequence. Then by Theorem 9.19(3a) there exists a τ-power torsion element $\widetilde{y}$ lifting y. It follows that $\widetilde{x}-\widetilde{y} = \tau\widetilde{z}$ for some $\widetilde{z} \in \pi_{k,k+s+1}(\nu X)$. But then $\widetilde{z}$ maps to $x \in \pi_k(X)$ under τ^{-1}, which implies that $x \in F^{s+1}\pi_k(X)$. This contradicts the maximality assumption on s.

We conclude that y cannot be a boundary. Then Theorem 9.19(2b) finishes the proof. □

Let $\pi_{k,k+s}(\nu X)^{\mathrm{tor}}$ denote the subgroup of τ-power torsion elements. We obtain the following τ-power torsion order bound:

Corollary 9.22. *Let* X *denote an* E*-nilpotent complete spectrum with strongly convergent* E*-based Adams spectral sequence. Then the* τ*-torsion order of* $\pi_{k,k+s}(\nu X)^{\mathrm{tor}}$ *is equal to the maximum of*

(1) *one less than the* τ*-torsion order of* $\pi_{k,k+s+1}(\nu X)^{\mathrm{tor}}$,

(2) *one less than the length of the longest Adams differential entering* $\mathrm{E}_*^{s,k+s}$.

[2]The image of $\widetilde{x}$ in $\pi_k(X)$ refers to the image of $\widetilde{x}$ under the map $\pi_{k,k+s}(\nu X) \to \pi_k(\tau^{-1}\nu X) \cong \pi_k(X)$ induced by the functor τ^{-1} of Theorem 9.12.

[3]We consider $\pi_{k,*}(\nu X)$ as a graded abelian group with an operation τ which decreases the grading by 1.

Proof. Suppose $x \in \pi_{k,k+s}(\nu X)^{\mathrm{tor}}$, and let y denote the image of x in $\pi_{k,k+s}(C\tau \otimes \nu X)$. Choose a lift $\widetilde{y}$ of y as in Theorem 9.19(3).

Suppose that y is not a boundary in the E-Adams spectral sequence. Then, $\widetilde{y} - x$ is divisible by τ while $\tau^{-1}(\widetilde{y}-x) = \tau^{-1}\widetilde{y}$ is detected by y, which contradicts Corollary 9.21.

We conclude that y must be a boundary in the E-Adams spectral sequence. Let r denote the length of the differential that hits y. Then $\widetilde{y} - x$ is divisible by τ and $\widetilde{y}$ is τ^{r-1}-torsion, so the desired bound on the τ-torsion order of x follows. □

10. A synthetic Toda bracket

In this section, we will prove Theorem 7.6, which we used in Section 7 to prove Theorem 1.4. That is to say, we provide for each prime p a bound on the $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_p$-Adams filtration of the Toda bracket w of Lemma 6.9.

To accomplish this, we will lift the Toda bracket along the functor

$$\tau^{-1} : \mathrm{Syn}_{\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_p} \to \mathrm{Sp}$$

in such a way that Corollary 9.21 implies the existence of the desired bound on the $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_p$-Adams filtration.

The first ingredient that we will need is a bound on the $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_p$-Adams filtration of the map

$$J : \Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle \to \mathbb{S},$$

at least when restricted to a skeleton of $\Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle$. We must restrict to a skeleton because the map J does not otherwise have high $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_p$-Adams filtration.

Convention 10.1. In the remainder of this section, we fix a prime p and implicitly p-complete all spectra. Furthermore, all synthetic spectra will be taken with respect to $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_p$.

Remark 10.2. Recall from Definition 6.8 that

$$M \longrightarrow \Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle$$

denotes the inclusion of an $(8n-1)$-skeleton of $\Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle$. In particular, the induced map

$$\mathrm{H}_*(M;\mathbb{F}_p) \longrightarrow \mathrm{H}_*(\Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle;\mathbb{F}_p)$$

is an isomorphism for $* \le 8n-1$ and $\mathrm{H}_*(M;\mathbb{F}_p) \cong 0$ for $* > 8n-1$.

Notation 10.3. Let $h(k)$ denote the number of integers $0 < s \le k$ which are congruent to $0, 1, 2$ of 4 mod 8. Then we set

$$N_2 = h(4n-1) - \lfloor \log_2(8n) \rfloor + 1$$

and, for p odd,

$$N_p = \left\lfloor \frac{4n}{2p-2} \right\rfloor - \lfloor \log_p(4n) \rfloor .$$

Note that this notation suppresses the dependence of N_2 and N_p on n.

Lemma 10.4. *The $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_p$-Adams filtration of the composite map of spectra*

$$M \longrightarrow \Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle \xrightarrow{J} \mathbb{S}$$

is at least N_p.

We will prove Lemma 10.4 in Section 10.1. Using Lemma 10.4, we proceed to construct a lift of the diagram defining the Toda bracket w to $\mathrm{Syn}_{\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_p}$. We take the first step of this construction below:

Construction 10.5. By Lemma 9.15, Lemma 10.4 implies the existence of a factorization in $\mathrm{Syn}_{\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_p}$

$$\begin{tikzcd} & \mathbb{S}^{0,-N_p} \arrow[d, "\tau^{N_p}"] \\ \nu M \arrow[ur, dashed] \arrow[r, "J"] & \mathbb{S}^{0,0}, \end{tikzcd}$$

which we will prefer to view as a morphism

$$\widetilde{J} : \Sigma^{0,N_p} \nu M \longrightarrow \mathbb{S}^{0,0} .$$

As in Definition 6.8, we view x as an element of $\pi_{4n-1} M$. We may then obtain a class y as the composition

$$y : \mathbb{S}^{4n-1,4n+N_p-1} \xrightarrow{\nu(x)} \Sigma^{0,N_p} \nu M \xrightarrow{\widetilde{J}} \mathbb{S}^{0,0} .$$

This element y is a member of the bigraded homotopy group $\pi_{4n-1,4n+N_p-1}\, \mathbb{S}^{0,0}$.

Before constructing our lift of the Toda bracket w we reproduce the relevant diagram, which appeared in Lemma 6.9, for the convenience of the reader.

$$\begin{tikzcd} \mathbb{S}^{8n-2} \arrow[r, "2"] \arrow[rr, bend left, "0"] \arrow[rrd, bend right, "0"'] & \mathbb{S}^{8n-2} \arrow[r, "xJ(x)"] \arrow[u, phantom, "\Updownarrow f"] \arrow[d, phantom, "\Updownarrow h"] \arrow[dr, dash, "J(x)^2"'] & M \arrow[d, "J"] \arrow[dl, phantom, "\Leftarrow g"] \\ & & \mathbb{S}. \end{tikzcd}$$

The homotopies f, g and h are chosen as follows:

- f is an arbitrary nullhomotopy.
- g is the canonical homotopy associated to the fact that J is a map of $\mathbb{S}$-modules.
- h is the canonical nullhomotopy given by the $\mathbb{E}_\infty$-ring structure on $\mathbb{S}$.

Construction 10.6. We may form the following diagram of morphisms and homotopies in $\mathrm{Syn}_{\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_p}$

$$\begin{tikzcd} \mathbb{S}^{8n-2,8n+2N_p-2} \arrow[r, "2"] \arrow[rr, bend left, "0"] \arrow[rrd, bend right, "0"'] & \mathbb{S}^{8n-2,8n+2N_p-2} \arrow[r, "\nu(x)y"] \arrow[u, phantom, "\Updownarrow \tilde{f}"] \arrow[d, phantom, "\Updownarrow \tilde{h}"] \arrow[dr, dash, "y^2"'] & \Sigma^{0,N_p}\nu(M) \arrow[d, "\widetilde{J}"] \arrow[dl, phantom, "\Leftrightarrow \tilde{g}"] \\ & & \mathbb{S}^{0,0}, \end{tikzcd}$$

where the homotopies $\tilde{f}, \tilde{g}$ and $\tilde{h}$ are chosen as follows:

- $\tilde{f}$ is an arbitrary nullhomotopy, which exists as a consequence of Proposition 10.7.
- $\tilde{g}$ is the canonical homotopy that expresses the fact that $\tilde{J}$ is a map of right $\mathbb{S}^{0,0}$-modules.
- $\tilde{h}$ is the canonical nullhomotopy that comes from the fact that $\mathbb{S}^{0,0}$ is an $\mathbb{E}_\infty$-ring in the symmetric moniodal ∞-category $\mathrm{Syn}_{\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_p}$.

Proposition 10.7. *The bigraded homotopy group $\pi_{8n-2,8n+2N_p-2}(\nu M)$ is trivial for $n \geq 3$.*

We will prove Proposition 10.7 in Section 10.2. By construction, the diagram of Construction 10.6 maps under the symmetric monoidal functor τ^{-1} to the diagram of Lemma 6.9. We are therefore able to read off the following $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_p$-Adams filtration bound on the resulting Toda bracket.

Theorem 10.8. *There exists a choice of f in the statement of Lemma 6.9 such that the $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_p$-Adams filtration of the Toda bracket w is at least $2N_p - 1$.*

Proof. On the one hand, applying τ^{-1} to the diagram of Construction 10.6 yields the diagram of Lemma 6.9. On the other hand, the Toda bracket presented by Construction 10.6 is given by an element of $\pi_{8n-1,8n+2N_p-2}\,\mathbb{S}^{0,0}$. Therefore Corollary 9.21 implies that it realizes to an element of Adams filtration at least

$$(8n + 2N_p - 2) - (8n - 1) = 2N_p - 1. \qquad \square$$

Remark 10.9. As mentioned in the introduction, this is an improvement on a bound of Stolz (cf. [Sto85, Satz 12.7]), who works at $p = 2$ and bounds the $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_2$-Adams filtration of w by approximately N_2.

In the rest of this section, we will prove Lemma 10.4 and Proposition 10.7.

10.1. **Proof of Lemma 10.4.** Our proof of Lemma 10.4 is similar to Stolz's proof of [Sto85, Satz 12.7].

At the prime 2, our argument will be based on Stong's computation of the cohomology of $\mathrm{BO}\langle \mathrm{m}\rangle$ in [Sto63]. At an odd prime, we base our argument on Singer computation of the cohomology of $\mathrm{U}\langle 2\mathrm{m}-1\rangle$ in [Sin68]. We begin with some notation.

Notation 10.10. Given a prime p and an integer n with p-adic expansion $n = \Sigma_i a_i p^i$, we let $\sigma_p(n) = \Sigma_i a_i$.

Notation 10.11. Let $\theta_i \in \mathrm{H}^i(\mathrm{BO};\mathbb{F}_2)$ for $i \geq 1$ denote the polynomial generators fixed by Stong in [Sto63], so that $\mathrm{H}^i(\mathrm{BO};\mathbb{F}_2) \cong \mathbb{F}_2[\theta_i | i \geq 1]$.

Moreover, let G_m denote the image of the canonical map

$$\mathrm{H}^*(K(\pi_m\mathrm{BO}\langle \mathrm{m}\rangle, m);\mathbb{F}_2) \to \mathrm{H}^*(\mathrm{BO}\langle \mathrm{m}\rangle;\mathbb{F}_2).$$

Theorem 10.12 ([Sto63, Theorem A and Corollary on p. 542])**.** *There is an isomorphism*

$$\mathrm{H}^*(\mathrm{BO}\langle \mathrm{m}\rangle;\mathbb{F}_2) \cong \mathbb{F}_2[\theta_i | \sigma_2(i-1) \geq h(m)] \otimes G_m.$$

Moreover, G_m is a polynomial algebra.

Notation 10.13. Fix an odd prime p. We let $\mu_{2i+1} \in \mathrm{H}^{2i+1}(\mathrm{U};\mathbb{F}_p)$ for $i \geq 0$ denote the exterior generators fixed by Singer in [Sin68], so that $\mathrm{H}^*(\mathrm{U};\mathbb{F}_p) \cong \Lambda_{\mathbb{F}_p}(\mu_{2i+1} | i \geq 0)$.

Theorem 10.14 ([Sin68, Equations (4.14n) and (4.15n)])**.** *Let p be an odd prime. Then there is an isomorphism*

$$\mathrm{H}^*(\mathrm{U}\langle 2\mathrm{m}-1\rangle;\mathbb{F}_p) \cong \frac{\mathrm{H}^*(\mathrm{U};\mathbb{F}_p)}{(\mu_{2i+1} | \sigma_p(i) < m-1)} \otimes H_m,$$

where $H_m \subseteq \mathrm{H}^*(\mathrm{U}\langle 2\mathrm{m}-1\rangle;\mathbb{F}_p)$ is a sub-Hopf algebra.

Moreover, the image of the map

$$\mathrm{H}^*(\mathrm{U}\langle 2\mathrm{m}-2\mathrm{p}+1\rangle;\mathbb{F}_p) \to \mathrm{H}^*(\mathrm{U}\langle 2\mathrm{m}-1\rangle;\mathbb{F}_p)$$

is

$$\frac{\mathrm{H}^*(\mathrm{U};\mathbb{F}_p)}{(\mu_{2i+1} | \sigma_p(i) < m-1)} \otimes 1.$$

From the above results we can read off the behavior of mod p cohomology under the maps in the Whitehead tower of O.

Corollary 10.15. *Assume that $m \equiv 0, 1, 2, 4$ mod 8. Then the map $\mathrm{O}\langle \mathrm{m}\rangle \to \mathrm{O}\langle \mathrm{m}-1\rangle$ induces zero on $\mathrm{H}^*(-;\mathbb{F}_2)$ for $0 < * < 2^{h(m)} - 1$.*

Proof. It follows from Theorem 10.12 that the mod 2 cohomology of $\mathrm{BO}\langle \mathrm{m}\rangle$ is polynomial. It therefore follows from [Smi67, Part II, Corollary 3.2] that the Eilenberg-Moore spectral sequence for $\mathrm{H}^*(\mathrm{O}\langle \mathrm{m}-1\rangle;\mathbb{F}_2)$ collapses at the E_2-page with E_2-term an exterior algebra on the transgressions of polynomial generators for $\mathrm{H}^*(\mathrm{BO}\langle \mathrm{m}\rangle;\mathbb{F}_2)$.

Since $\mathrm{H}^*(K(\pi_m\mathrm{BO},m);\mathbb{F}_2)$ is also polynomial by [Ser53a, Théorèmes 2 and 3], the Eilenberg-Moore spectral sequence for $\mathrm{H}^*(K(\pi_m\mathrm{BO},m-1),\mathbb{F}_2)$ similarly degenerates at the E_2-page with E_2-term an exterior algebra on the transgressions of polynomial generators for $\mathrm{H}^*(K(\pi_m\mathrm{BO},m);\mathbb{F}_2)$.

As

$$\mathrm{BO}\langle \mathrm{m}\rangle \to K(\pi_m\mathrm{BO},m)$$

induces a surjective map on $\mathrm{H}^*(-;\mathbb{F}_2)$ for $* < 2^{h(m)}$, we find by the above that it induces a surjective map on E_2 and therefore E_∞ page of the Eilenberg-Moore spectral sequence through degree $2^{h(m)}-2$. We conclude that the bottom Postnikov map

$$\mathrm{O}\langle \mathrm{m}-1\rangle \to K(\pi_m\mathrm{BO},m-1)$$

induces a surjection on cohomology through degree $2^{h(m)}-2$, and therefore that

$$\mathrm{O}\langle \mathrm{m}\rangle \to \mathrm{O}\langle \mathrm{m}-1\rangle$$

induces zero on $\mathrm{H}^*(-;\mathbb{F}_2)$ in the desired range. □

As we will need it later, we state the following corollary to the proof of Corollary 10.15.

Corollary 10.16. *Assume that* $m \equiv 0,1,2,4$ *mod* 8*. Then the map*

$$\mathrm{O}\langle \mathrm{m}-1\rangle \to K(\pi_m\mathrm{BO},m-1)$$

induces a surjective map on $\mathrm{H}^*(-;\mathbb{F}_2)$ *for* $* \leq 2^{h(m)}-2$.

Corollary 10.17. *Let* p *be an odd prime. Then the map* $\mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{m}+2\mathrm{p}-3\rangle \to \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{m}-1\rangle$ *induces zero on* $\mathrm{H}^*(-;\mathbb{F}_p)$ *for*

$$0 < * < 2p^{\frac{2m}{p-1}}-1.$$

Proof. We begin by noting that, since $\mathrm{O}\langle \mathrm{n}\rangle$ is a summand of $\mathrm{U}\langle \mathrm{n}\rangle$ compatibly in n (recall that we have implicitly completed at an odd prime), it suffices to prove that the map

$$\mathrm{U}\langle 4\mathrm{m}+2\mathrm{p}-3\rangle \to \mathrm{U}\langle 4\mathrm{m}-1\rangle$$

induces zero on $\mathrm{H}^*(-;\mathbb{F}_p)$ for

$$0 < * < 2p^{\frac{2m}{p-1}}-1.$$

By Theorem 10.14, the image of the map

$$\mathrm{H}^*(\mathrm{U}\langle 4\mathrm{m}-1\rangle;\mathbb{F}_p) \to \mathrm{H}^*(\mathrm{U}\langle 4\mathrm{m}+2\mathrm{p}-3\rangle;\mathbb{F}_p)$$

is of the form

$$\frac{\mathrm{H}^*(\mathrm{U};\mathbb{F}_p)}{(\mu_{2i+1}|\sigma_p(i) < 2m+p-2)}.$$

It follows that the lowest positive degree element of the image is μ_{2j+1}, where j is the smallest integer such that $\sigma_p(j) = 2m+p-2$.

This implies that

$$j \geq \sum_{i=1}^{\lfloor \frac{2m-1}{p-1}\rfloor+1} (p-1)p^{i-1} = p^{\lfloor \frac{2m-1}{p-1}+1\rfloor}-1 \geq p^{\frac{2m}{p-1}}-1,$$

so that

$$2j+1 \geq 2p^{\frac{2m}{p-1}}-1,$$

from which the result follows. □

We are now able to prove the desired Adams filtration bounds.

Lemma 10.18. *Let $M_k \to \Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle \mathrm{m}-1\rangle$ denote the inclusion of a k-skeleton for $k \geq 1$. Then the composite map $M_k \to \Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle \mathrm{m}-1\rangle \xrightarrow{J} \mathbb{S}$ has $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_2$-Adams filtration at least*

$$h(m-1) - \lfloor \log_2(k+1)\rfloor + 1.$$

Proof. Factoring the map $\Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle \mathrm{m}-1\rangle \to \Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 1\rangle = \Sigma^\infty \mathrm{SO}$ through the Whitehead tower and taking k-skeleta, we find that the resulting map has $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_2$-Adams filtration at least

$$\left|\{s \in \mathbb{N} \,|\, s \equiv 0,1,2,4 \bmod 8 \text{ and } 2 \leq s \leq m-1 \text{ and } k < 2^{h(s)} - 1\}\right|$$

by Corollary 10.15. Since $k \geq 1$, this is bounded below by

$$h(m-1) - |\{s \in \mathbb{N} \,|\, s \equiv 0,1,2,4 \bmod 8 \text{ and } \log_2(k+1) \geq h(s)\}|,$$

which is equal to

$$h(m-1) - \lfloor \log_2(k+1)\rfloor.$$

Since $J : \Sigma^\infty \mathrm{SO} \to \mathbb{S}$ is also zero on $\mathrm{H}^*(-;\mathbb{F}_2)$, we conclude that the $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_2$-Adams filtration of

$$M_k \to \Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle \mathrm{m}-1\rangle \xrightarrow{J} \mathbb{S}$$

is at least

$$h(m-1) - \lfloor \log_2(k+1)\rfloor + 1. \qquad \square$$

Lemma 10.19. *Let p be an odd prime. Then if $M_k \to \Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{m}-1\rangle$ denotes the inclusion of a k-skeleton, the composite map $M_k \to \Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{m}-1\rangle \xrightarrow{J} \mathbb{S}$ has $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_p$-Adams filtration at least*

$$\left\lfloor \frac{4m}{2p-2} \right\rfloor - \left\lfloor \log_p\left(\frac{k+1}{2}\right)\right\rfloor.$$

Proof. Again, factoring the map $\Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{m}-1\rangle \to \Sigma^\infty \mathrm{SO}$ through the Whitehead tower and taking k-skeleta, we find that Corollary 10.17 implies that the resulting map has $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_p$-Adams filtration at least

$$\left|\left\{s \in \mathbb{N} \,|\, s \equiv 0 \bmod 2p-2 \text{ and } 2 \leq s \leq 4m-2p-2 \text{ and } k < 2p^{\frac{s}{2p-2}} - 1\right\}\right|.$$

This is at least as large as

$$\left\lfloor \frac{4m-2p-2}{2p-2} \right\rfloor - \left|\left\{s \in \mathbb{N} \,|\, s \equiv 0 \bmod 2p-2 \text{ and } \log_p\left(\frac{k+1}{2}\right) \geq \frac{s}{2p-2}\right\}\right|,$$

which is equal to

$$\left\lfloor \frac{4m}{2p-2} \right\rfloor - 1 - \left\lfloor \log_p\left(\frac{k+1}{2}\right)\right\rfloor.$$

Since

$$J : \Sigma^\infty \mathrm{SO} \to \mathbb{S}$$

is also zero on $\mathrm{H}^*(-;\mathbb{F}_p)$, we conclude that the $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_p$-Adams filtration of

$$M_k \to \Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{m}-1\rangle \xrightarrow{J} \mathbb{S}$$

is at least

$$\left\lfloor \frac{4m}{2p-2} \right\rfloor - \left\lfloor \log_p\left(\frac{k+1}{2}\right)\right\rfloor. \qquad \square$$

Proof of Lemma 10.4. Set $m = 4n$ and $k = 8n-1$ in Lemma 10.18 and $m = n$ and $k = 8n-1$ in Lemma 10.19. $\square$

10.2. **Proof of Proposition 10.7.** We will prove Proposition 10.7 by using Corollary 9.13 and Corollary 9.20 to reduce it to a statement about the vanishing of certain bidegrees in the E_2-page of the Adams spectral sequence for $\Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle$. Thus our task is to compute this E_2-page in a range. We begin with the proof in the odd-primary case.

Proof of Proposition 10.7 for odd p. We will show that

$$\pi_{8n-2,8n-2+k}(\nu M) = 0$$

for all k. Since M is finite and implicitly p-completed, its $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_p$-based Adams spectral sequence converges strongly [Bou79, Theorem 6.6], and we may apply Corollary 9.20. It therefore suffices to show that

$$\pi_{8n-2,8n-2+k}(C\tau \otimes \nu M) = 0$$

for all $k \geq 0$. By Corollary 9.13,

$$\pi_{8n-2,8n-2+k}(C\tau \otimes \nu M) \cong \mathrm{E}_2^{k,8n-2+k}(M)$$

We prove this last group is zero by comparison with the E_2-page of the $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_p$-Adams spectral sequence for ko. First, we note that it follows from the definition of M, Corollary 4.6 and Lemma 4.7 that $M \to \Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle \to \Sigma^{-1}\tau_{\geq 4n} ko$ is $(8n-1)$-connected at an odd prime. It therefore suffices to show that

$$\mathrm{E}_2^{k,8n-1+k}(\tau_{\geq 4n} ko) = 0.$$

This follows from the structure of the $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_p$-Adams spectral sequence for $\tau_{\geq 4n} ko$, which is equivalent to $\Sigma^{4n} ko$ since we are working at an odd prime. The struture of this spectral sequence may be deduced from [Rav86, Theorem 3.1.16] and the fact that ko is a summand of ku at odd primes. □

We begin the proof for $p = 2$ with the following lemma.

Lemma 10.20. *The canonical map*

$$\Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle \to \Sigma^{-1}\tau_{\geq 4n} ko$$

is surjective on $\mathrm{H}^*(-;\mathbb{F}_2)$ *for* $* \leq 8n-1$ *whenever* $n \geq 3$.

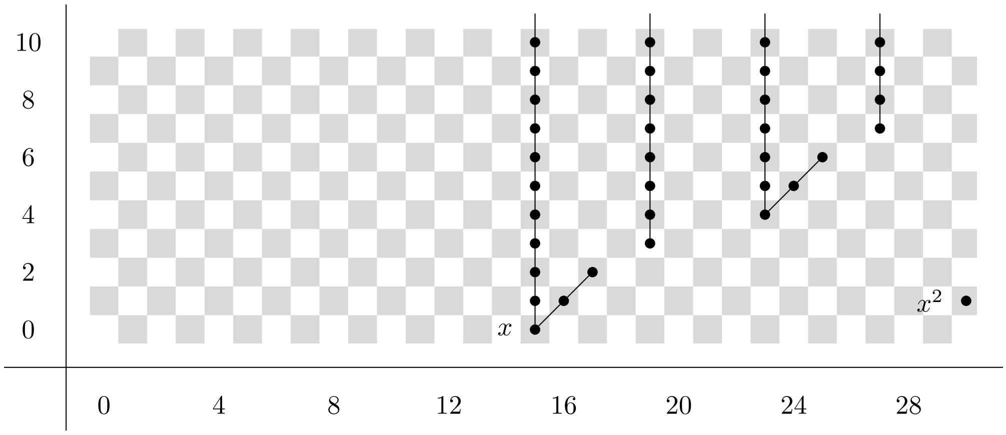
Proof. Consider the following diagram:

$$\begin{tikzcd}
\Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle \arrow[r] \arrow[d] & \Sigma^{-1}\tau_{\geq 4n} ko \arrow[d] \\
\Sigma^\infty K(\mathbb{Z}, 4n-1) \arrow[r] & \Sigma^{4n-1}\mathrm{H}\mathbb{Z},
\end{tikzcd}$$

where the vertical maps come from taking the first nonzero Postnikov sections of $\mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle$ and $\Sigma^{-1}\tau_{\geq 4n} ko$.

The left vertical map is surjective on $\mathrm{H}^*(-;\mathbb{F}_2)$ for $* \leq 2^{h(4n)} - 2$ by Corollary 10.16. Therefore under our assumption that $n \geq 3$, it suffices to show that the bottom horizontal map is surjective on $\mathrm{H}^*(-;\mathbb{F}_2)$ for $* \leq 8n-1$. The algebra $\mathrm{H}^*(K(\mathbb{Z}, 4n-1);\mathbb{F}_2)$ is generated as an algebra by the image of $\mathrm{H}^*(\Sigma^{4n-1}\mathrm{H}\mathbb{Z})$ by [Ser53a, Théorème 3]. Letting $i_{4n-1} \in \mathrm{H}^{4n-1}(K(\mathbb{Z}, 4n-1);\mathbb{F}_2)$ denote the fundamental class, it follows that the only classes in the relevant range that might not be in the image are i_{4n-1}^2 and $(\mathrm{Sq}^1\, i_{4n-1})(i_{4n-1})$. But $i_{4n-1}^2 = \mathrm{Sq}^{4n-1}\, i_{4n-1}$ and $\mathrm{Sq}^1\, i_{4n-1} = 0$, so the result follows. □

Adams spectral sequence of $\Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 15\rangle$ in the range $0 \le t-s \le 30$



Proposition 10.21. *Assume that $n \geq 3$. In the range $t-s \leq 8n-3$, there is an isomorphism of E_2-pages of $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_2$-Adams spectral sequences*

$$\mathrm{E}_2^{s,t}(\Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle) \cong \mathrm{E}_2^{s,t}(\Sigma^{-1}\tau_{\geq 4n} ko).$$

Moreover, for $t-s = 8n-2$, we have an isomorphism:

$$\begin{aligned}\mathrm{E}_2^{s,t}(\Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle) &\cong \mathrm{E}_2^{s-1,t}(\Sigma D_2(\Sigma^{-1}\tau_{\geq 4n} ko))\\ &\cong \begin{cases} 0 & \text{if } (s,t) \neq (1, 8n-1)\\ \mathbb{Z}/2\,\mathbb{Z} & \text{if } (s,t) = (1,8n-1).\end{cases}\end{aligned}$$

Proof. By Lemma 10.20 and the tower of Corollary 4.6, there is a short exact sequence

$$0 \to \mathrm{H}^*(\Sigma D_2(\Sigma^{-1}\tau_{\geq 4n} ko)) \to \mathrm{H}^*(\Sigma^{-1}\tau_{\geq 4n} ko) \to \mathrm{H}^*(\mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle) \to 0$$

for $* \leq 8n-1$.

By Lemma 4.7, the bottom homotopy group of $\Sigma D_2(\Sigma^{-1}\tau_{\geq 4n} ko)$ is

$$\pi_{8n-1}\Sigma D_2(\Sigma^{-1}\tau_{\geq 4n} ko) \cong \mathbb{Z}/2\,\mathbb{Z}.$$

It follows that

$$\mathrm{E}_2^{s,t}(\Sigma D_2(\Sigma^{-1}\tau_{\geq 4n} ko)) \cong \begin{cases} 0 & \text{if } t-s \leq 8n-1, (s,t) \neq (0,8n-1)\\ \mathbb{Z}/2\,\mathbb{Z} & \text{if } (t,s) = (0,8n-1)\end{cases}.$$

The desired result now follows from the long exact sequence on E_2-terms induced by the short exact sequence on cohomology, since nontrivial connecting maps are ruled out for bidegree reasons. □

Remark 10.22. Since we know by Corollary 4.8 that $\pi_{8n-2}\Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle \cong \mathbb{Z}/2\,\mathbb{Z}$ is generated by the class x^2, the nonzero class in $\mathrm{E}_2^{1,8n-1}(\Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle) \cong \mathbb{Z}/2\,\mathbb{Z}$ must represent x^2 on the E_∞ page.

To illustrate the result of Proposition 10.21, we include a picture of the Adams spectral sequence for $\Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 15\rangle$ in the range determined by Proposition 10.21. Note that the spectral sequence must collapse in this range for sparsity reasons.

Proof of Proposition 10.7 when $p = 2$. We will show that

$$\pi_{8n-2,8n-2+k}(\nu M) = 0$$

for all $k \geq 2$. Since M is finite and implicitly 2-completed, its $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_2$-based Adams spectral sequence converges strongly [Bou79, Theorem 6.6], and we may apply Corollary 9.20. It therefore suffices to show that

$$\pi_{8n-2,8n-2+k}(C\tau \otimes \nu M) = 0$$

for all $k \geq 2$. By Corollary 9.13,

$$\begin{aligned}\pi_{8n-2,8n-2+k}(\nu M \otimes C\tau) &\cong \mathrm{E}_2^{k,8n-2+k}(M) \\ &\cong \mathrm{E}_2^{k,8n-2+k}(\Sigma^\infty \mathrm{O}\langle 4\mathrm{n}-1\rangle),\end{aligned}$$

which is zero for $k \geq 2$ by Proposition 10.21. □

11. Vanishing lines in synthetic spectra

This section begins our study of vanishing lines in Adams spectral sequences, which is subject of Sections 11-15 and Appendix B. In this section, our main concern will be the genericity properties of various notions of vanishing lines in synthetic spectra. A key feature of our methods is that they make clear how the intercepts of such vanishing lines change in cofiber sequences. Our results are used in Section 12 to obtain an explicit vanishing line in the Adams-Novikov spectral sequence for the p-local sphere, for each $p \geq 3$. In Appendix B the results of Sections 11 and 12 are used to deduce Theorem 1.7(2).

Our genericity results recover versions of the genericity results of Hopkins, Palmieri and Smith [HPS99] for finite-page vanishing lines in E-Adams spectral sequences. One side effect of our use of synthetic spectra is that we only prove results for E of Adams type.

Definition 11.1. A *thick subcategory* $\mathcal{C}$ of Sp (resp. Syn_E) is a full subcategory which satisfies the following properties:

- it is closed under suspensions Σ^n (resp. $\Sigma^{p,q}$) for $n, p, q \in \mathbb{Z}$,
- it is closed under retracts,
- if $X \to Y \to Z$ is a cofiber sequence and any two of X, Y, Z are in $\mathcal{C}$, then so is the third.

We say that a property of (synthetic) spectra is *generic* if the full subcategory of (synthetic) spectra satisfying that property is thick.

We now define four notions of vanishing line.

Definition 11.2. Given a synthetic spectrum X, we will say that

(1) X has a vanishing line of slope m and intercept c if $\pi_{k,k+s}(X) = 0$ whenever $s > mk + c$.
(2) X has a strong vanishing line of slope m and intercept c if $X \otimes \nu_E(Y)$ has a vanishing line of slope m and intercept c for every connective spectrum $Y \in \mathrm{Sp}_{\geq 0}$.
(3) X has a finite-page vanishing line of slope m, intercept c and torsion level r if every class in $\pi_{k,k+s}(X)$ is τ^r-torsion when $s > mk + c$.
(4) X has a strong finite-page vanishing line of slope m, intercept c and torsion level r if $X \otimes \nu_E(Y)$ has a finite-page vanishing line of slope m, intercept c and torsion level r for every $Y \in \mathrm{Sp}_{\geq 0}$.

Remark 11.3. The compatibility of ν_E with filtered colimits implies that the presence of a strong (finite-page) vanishing line need only be checked on *finite* $Y \in \mathrm{Sp}_{\geq 0}$.

Remark 11.4. A (strong) vanishing line of slope m and intercept c is equivalent to a (strong) finite-page vanishing line of slope m, intercept c and torsion level 0.

Remark 11.5. Given an E-nilpotent complete spectrum X, we will say that the E-based Adams spectral sequence for X admits a (strong) (finite-page) vanishing line if $\nu_E(Y)$ does. This is justified by the following proposition.

Proposition 11.6. *Given an E-nilpotent complete spectrum Y, $\nu_E(Y)$ admits a finite-page vanishing line of slope m, intercept c and torsion level r if and only if $\mathrm{E}_{r+2}^{s,k+s} = 0$ for $s > mk + c$.*

We will need the following technical lemmas in the proof of Proposition 11.6.

Lemma 11.7. *Given an E-nilpotent complete spectrum Y, the E-based Adams spectral sequence for Y converges strongly if $\nu_E(Y)$ admits a finite-page vanishing line of positive slope.*

Proof. By Proposition A.14, it suffices to show that the τ-Bockstein spectral sequence for $\nu_E(Y)$ converges strongly. By Theorem A.15, to show strong convergence it will suffice to show that there are only finitely many differentials exiting each tridegree. But the finite-page vanishing line for $\nu_E Y$ implies that every $d_s^{\tau-\mathrm{BSS}}$ with $s > r+1$ and target above the vanishing line must be zero. This implies that each group in the τ-Bockstein spectral sequence may only be the source of only finitely many differentials, as required. □

Lemma 11.8. *Let Y denote an E-nilpotent complete spectrum and suppose that there exist numbers $m > 0$, c and r for which the E-Adams spectral sequence of Y satisfies $\mathrm{E}_r^{s,k+s} = 0$ for $s > mk + c$. Then the E-Adams spectral sequence for Y converges strongly.*

Proof. It follows from the assumption that each group in the spectral sequence can only have finitely many differentials originating from it, so the result follows from Theorem A.15. □

Proof of Proposition 11.6. Let Y denote an E-nilpotent complete spectrum satisfying one of the conditions in the statement of the proposition. By either Lemma 11.7 or Lemma 11.8, the E-Adams spectral sequence for Y converges strongly. We are therefore free to invoke Theorem 9.19 in the following.

Assume that $\nu_E(Y)$ admits a finite-page vanishing line of slope m, intercept c and torsion level r, and suppose that there exists $0 \neq x \in \mathrm{E}_{r+2}^{s,k+s}$ with $s > mk + c$. If x is the source of a differential, we may replace it by its target and therefore assume without loss of generality that x is a permanent cycle. Let $y \in \mathrm{E}_2^{s,k+s}$ be a representative of x. Invoking Theorem 9.19, we conclude that there exists $\widetilde{y} \in \pi_{s,k+s}(\nu_E Y)$ which is not τ^r-torsion, a contradiction.

Now suppose that $\mathrm{E}_{r+2}^{s,k+s} = 0$ when $s > mk + c$. Applying Theorem 9.19, we see that every element of the form $\widetilde{x}$ above the vanishing line is τ^r-torsion. Theorem 9.19 also implies that the τ-adic completion of the $\mathbb{Z}[\tau]$-submodule of the bigraded homotopy generated by such $\widetilde{x}$ is exactly $\pi_{*,*}(\nu_E Y)$. From the uniform bound on the τ-torsion order, we learn that the completion was unnecessary. It follows that every class in $\pi_{k,k+s}(\nu_E Y)$ is τ^r-torsion when $s > mk+c$, i.e. that $\nu_E Y$ admits a finite-page vanishing line of slope m, intercept c and torsion level r. □

We now state the main result of this section.

Theorem 11.9. *Given a slope $m > 0$, the following four conditions on a synthetic spectrum X are generic:*

(1) *X has a vanishing line of slope m.*
(2) *X has a strong vanishing line of slope m.*
(3) *X has a finite-page vanishing line of slope m.*

(4) *X has a strong finite-page vanishing line of slope m.*

The proof of this theorem will be given over the course of two lemmas.

Lemma 11.10. *Suppose that X has a (strong) (finite-page) vanishing line of slope m, intercept c and torsion level r. Then:*

(1) *Any retract of X has a (strong) (finite-page) vanishing line of slope m, intercept c and torsion level r.*
(2) *$\Sigma^{k,k}X$ has a (strong) (finite-page) vanishing line of slope m, intercept $c - mk$ and torsion level r.*
(3) *$\Sigma^{0,s}X$ has a (strong) (finite-page) vanishing line of slope m, intercept $c + s$ and torsion level r.*

Proof. Clear. □

Lemma 11.11. *Given a cofiber sequence of synthetic spectra*

$$A \xrightarrow{f} B \xrightarrow{g} C$$

such that

(1) *A has a (strong) (finite-page) vanishing line of slope m, intercept c_1 and torsion level r_1,*
(2) *C has a (strong) (finite-page) vanishing line of slope m, intercept c_2 and torsion level r_2.*

Then, B has a (strong) (finite-page) vanishing line of slope m, intercept $\max(c_1 + r_2, c_2)$ and torsion level $r_1 + r_2$.

Proof. Remark 11.4 implies that it will suffice to prove the finite-page versions of this lemma. One can also easily see that the strong versions follow from the weak versions applied to all cofiber sequences of the form

$$A \otimes \nu_E(Y) \to B \otimes \nu_E(Y) \to C \otimes \nu_E(Y)$$

where $Y \in \mathrm{Sp}_{\geq 0}$.

We finish the proof by proving the statement for finite-page vanishing lines. Suppose that $\alpha \in \pi_{k,k+s}(B)$ with $s > mk + \max(c_1 + r_2, c_2)$. From the finite-page vanishing line for C the class $g(\alpha)$ is τ^{r_2}-torsion. Thus, there is a class $\alpha' \in \pi_{k,k+s-r_2}(A)$ such that $f(\alpha') = \tau^{r_2}\alpha$. By assumption, $s - r_2 > mk + c_1$, so the finite-page vanishing line for A tells us that α' is τ^{r_1}-torsion. In particular, $\tau^{r_1+r_2}\alpha = 0$, as desired. □

Combining Lemma 11.10 and Lemma 11.11 gives the proof of Theorem 11.9. We record the following corollary, which will find use in Section 12.

Corollary 11.12. *The synthetic spectrum $C\tau^M$ has a strong finite-page vanishing line of slope m, intercept c and torsion level M for every slope m and intercept c.*

Proof. We proceed by induction on M. The base case follows from the fact that $C\tau$ is a ring [Pst18, Corollary 4.45] and therefore every $C\tau$-module has homotopy groups which are simple τ-torsion. For $M > 1$, we apply Lemma 11.11 to the cofiber sequences

$$\Sigma^{0,-1}C\tau^{M-1} \to C\tau^M \to C\tau.$$ □

Next we prove a version of [HPS99, Theorem 1.3].

Theorem 11.13. *Given a slope $m > 0$, the following conditions on an E-local spectrum X are generic:*

(1) *$\nu_E(X)$ admits a finite-page vanishing line of slope m.*
(2) *$\nu_E(X)$ admits a strong finite-page vanishing line of slope m.*

Remark 11.14. Specializing to the case where X is E-nilpotent complete, Proposition 11.6 and Theorem 11.13(1) together recovers a version of [HPS99, Theorem 1.3 (i)].

Our assumptions on E in Theorem 11.13 differ from those given in [HPS99, Condition 1.2]. We assume that E is of Adams type, whereas [HPS99] assumes, among other things, that E is connective.

To deduce Theorem 11.13 from Theorem 11.9, we need to bound the extent to which ν_E fails to preserve cofiber sequences.

Lemma 11.15. *Let $X \to Y \to Z$ be a cofiber sequence of E-local spectra. Moreover, let C denote the cofiber of $\nu_E(X) \to \nu_E(Y)$. Then the cofiber D of the induced map $C \to \nu_E(Z)$ is a $C\tau$-module.*

Proof. We may build a commutative diagram

$$\begin{tikzcd} \nu_E(X) \arrow[r] \arrow[d, "\mathrm{id}_{\nu_E(X)}"] & \nu_E(Y) \arrow[r] \arrow[d, "\mathrm{id}_{\nu_E(X)}"] & C \arrow[r] \arrow[d] & \Sigma^{1,0}\nu_E(X) \arrow[r] \arrow[d, "\tau"] & \Sigma^{1,0}\nu_E(Y) \arrow[d, "\tau"] \\ \nu_E(X) \arrow[r] & \nu_E(Y) \arrow[r] & \nu_E(Z) \arrow[r] & \nu_E(\Sigma X) \arrow[r] & \nu_E(\Sigma Y) \end{tikzcd}$$

out of the comparison maps between colimits before applying ν_E and after. By [Pst18, Remark 4.61], there is a natural isomorphism

$$(\nu E)_{k,k+*}(\nu_E(W)) \cong E_k(W)[\tau]$$

for any spectrum W. This is an isomorphism of bigraded groups if $E_k(W)$ is considered to have bidegree (k,k) and τ is given bidegree $(0,1)$. Applying $\nu E_{*,*}(-)$, we obtain a diagram

$$\begin{tikzcd} E_k(X)[\tau] \arrow[r] \arrow[d, "\mathrm{id}"] & E_k(Y)[\tau] \arrow[r] \arrow[d, "\mathrm{id}"] & \nu E_{k,k+*}(C) \arrow[r] \arrow[d] & \Sigma^{0,-1}E_{k-1}(X)[\tau] \arrow[r] \arrow[d, "\cdot\tau"] & \Sigma^{0,-1}E_{k-1}(Y)[\tau] \arrow[d, "\cdot\tau"] \\ E_k(X)[\tau] \arrow[r] & E_k(Y)[\tau] \arrow[r] & E_k(Z)[\tau] \arrow[r] & E_{k-1}(X)[\tau] \arrow[r] & E_{k-1}(Y)[\tau], \end{tikzcd}$$

where both the top and bottom rows are exact: the top is exact because it arose from applying $\nu E_{*,*}$ to a cofiber sequence, and the bottom is exact because it is obtained by adjoining τ to an exact sequence. Letting $f : E_k(X) \to E_k(Y)$ denote the map induced by $X \to Y$, we find that

$$0 \to \nu E_{k,k+*}(C) \to E_k(Z)[\tau] \to \ker(f)_{k-1} \to 0$$

is exact. Recalling that we defined D to be the cofiber of $C \to \nu_E(Z)$, we conclude that

$$\nu E_{k,k+\ell}(D) = \begin{cases} \ker(f)_{k-1}, & \text{if } \ell = 0 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise.} \end{cases}$$

This is sufficient to conclude that D is a $C\tau$-module, from our assumptions that X, Y and Z are E-local. Indeed, this is a combination of citations to [Pst18]. In the language of that paper D is hypercomplete [Pst18, Propositions 5.4 and 5.6]. Therefore [Pst18, Theorem 4.18] implies that D lies in the heart of the natural t-structure on Syn_E, which is discussed in [Pst18, Section 4.2]. By [Pst18, Lemmas 4.42 and 4.43], there is an adjunction $\epsilon_* : \mathrm{Syn}_E \leftrightarrows \mathrm{Stable}_{E_*E} : \epsilon^*$ with ϵ^* lax symmetric monoidal and which induces an equivalence on the hearts. It follows that $D \simeq \epsilon^*(\epsilon_*(D))$. Since $C\tau \simeq \epsilon^*(E_*)$ as $\mathbb{E}_\infty$-rings [Pst18, Corollary 4.45], $D \simeq \epsilon^*(\epsilon_*(D))$ is a $C\tau$-module by lax symmetric monoidality of ϵ^*. $\square$

Corollary 11.16. *Let $A \to B \to C$ be a cofiber sequence of E-local spectra and suppose that*

(1) *$\nu_E(A)$ has a (strong) finite-page vanishing line of slope m, intercept c_1 and torsion level r_1,*
(2) *$\nu_E(C)$ has a (strong) finite-page vanishing line of slope m, intercept c_2 and torsion level r_2.*

Then $\nu_E(B)$ has a (strong) finite-page vanishing line of slope m, intercept $\max(c_1 + r_2, c_2) + 1$ *and torsion level $r_1 + r_2 + 1$.*

Proof. By Lemma 11.11, the cofiber X of $\nu_E(\Sigma C) \to \nu_E(A)$ has a (strong) finite-page vanishing line of slope m, intercept $\max(c_1 + r_2, c_2)$ and torsion level $r_1 + r_2$. By Lemma 11.15, the cofiber Y of $X \to \nu_E(B)$ is a $C\tau$-module. It follows that Y has a strong finite-page vanishing line of slope m, arbitrary negative intercept and torsion level 1.

Applying Lemma 11.11 to $X \to \nu_E(B) \to Y$, we obtain the desired result. □

Proof of Theorem 11.13. This follows from Corollary 11.16, Lemma 11.10 and the fact that ν_E sends retracts to retracts and suspensions to bigraded suspensions. □

Finally, we record a lemma which is useful in establishing (strong) vanishing lines. We say that a synthetic spectrum is τ-complete if the natural map $X \to \varprojlim X \otimes C\tau^n$ is an equivalence.

Lemma 11.17. *A τ-complete synthetic spectrum X has a vanishing line (resp. strong vanishing line) of slope $m \geq 0$ and intercept c if and only if $X \otimes C\tau$ does.*

Proof. The "only if" direction is easy and follows from considering the exact sequence

$$\pi_{a,b}(X) \to \pi_{a,b}(X \otimes C\tau) \to \pi_{1,-1}(X).$$

For the "if" direction we first note by induction that $X \otimes C\tau^n$ admits a (strong) vanishing line of slope m and intercept c. For this it suffices to apply Lemmas 11.10 and 11.11 to the cofiber sequences

$$\Sigma^{0,-n} C\tau \to C\tau^{n+1} \to C\tau^n.$$

In the non-strong case, the result now follows from the τ-completeness of X. The potential $\lim^1$ vanishes because of the assumed vanishing line.

In the strong case we must also prove that $X \otimes \nu_E(Y)$ is τ-complete for finite Y. We will show that the collection of Y for which $X \otimes \nu_E(Y)$ is τ-complete is thick. Since it contains $\mathbb{S}^0$, it will then contain all finite spectra. It is clearly closed under suspensions and retracts. Suppose that $Z_1 \to Z_2 \to Z_3$ is a cofiber sequence with the property that $X \otimes \nu_E(Z_1)$ and $X \otimes \nu_E(Z_2)$ are τ-complete. We will show that $X \otimes \nu_E(Z_3)$ is τ-complete.

Write C for the cofiber of $\nu_E(Z_1) \to \nu_E(Z_2)$. Then $X \otimes C$ is τ-complete, and there is a cofiber sequence $X \otimes C \to X \otimes \nu_E(Z_3) \to X \otimes D$ where D is a $C\tau$-module by Lemma 11.15. It follows that $X \otimes D$ is τ-complete and hence that $X \otimes \nu_E(Z_3)$ is τ-complete, as desired. □

12. An Adams–Novikov vanishing line

Using ideas from Section 11, we prove a strong finite-page vanishing line on $\nu_{\mathrm{BP}}(\mathbb{S}^0)$. This line is not visible on the E_2-page of the spectral sequence. The vanishing line will be used in Appendix B to provide the explicit numerical control over the function $\Gamma(k)$ required in Section 7.

Convention 12.1. In this section, we will fix a prime p and implicitly p-localize all spectra. Furthermore, all synthetic spectra will be taken with respect to BP.

Theorem 12.2. *For $p \geq 3$, the* BP*-synthetic sphere $\nu_{\mathrm{BP}}(\mathbb{S}^0)$ has a strong finite-page vanishing line of slope m, intercept c and torsion level r where*

$$m = \frac{1}{p^3 - p - 1}, \quad c = 2p^2 - 4p + 9 - \frac{2p^2 + 2p - 10}{p^3 - p - 1} \quad \textit{and} \quad r = 2p^2 - 4p + 2.$$

Remark 12.3. The key content of Theorem 12.2 is not the slope of the vanishing line, but rather the explicit values for the intercepts and torsion levels. Indeed, unpublished work of Hopkins and Smith shows that, given any positive slope $\epsilon > 0$, the Adams-Novikov spectral sequence for $\mathbb{S}^0$ admits a vanishing line of slope ϵ at some finite page. By Proposition 11.6 this is equivalent to saying that $\nu_{\mathrm{BP}}\mathbb{S}^0$ has a finite page vanishing line of any positive slope ϵ.

Notation 12.4. We let $\widetilde{\beta}_1 \in \pi_{2p^2-2p-2,2p^2-2p}(\nu_{\mathrm{BP}}(\mathbb{S}^0))$ denote a synthetic lift of $\beta_1 \in \pi_{2p^2-2p-2}(\mathbb{S}^0)$ as in Theorem 9.19(3).

The proof of Theorem 12.2 consists of two main steps:

(1) We show that $C(\widetilde{\beta}_1)$ admits a strong vanishing line of slope $\frac{1}{p^3-p-1}$ and explicit intercept.
(2) Using the fact that β_1 is nilpotent topologically, we apply step (1) and the results of Section 11 to show that $\nu_{\mathrm{BP}}(\mathbb{S}^0)$ admits the desired strong finite-page vanishing line.

Our proof of (1) will be based on the homological algebra of P_*-comodules, where P_* is the polynomial part of the dual Steenrod algebra.

Notation 12.5. We let r denote the map of Hopf algebroids

$$(\mathrm{BP}_*, \mathrm{BP}_*\mathrm{BP}) \xrightarrow{r} (\mathbb{F}_p, P_*),$$

and let r^* denote the functor

$$r^* : \mathrm{Stable}_{\mathrm{BP}_*\mathrm{BP}} \to \mathrm{Stable}_{P_*}$$

induced by pullback along r. By [Pst18, Proposition 4.53], the symmetric monoidal embedding

$$\mathrm{Mod}_{C\tau} \to \mathrm{Stable}_{\mathrm{BP}_*\mathrm{BP}}$$

of Theorem 9.12 is in fact an equivalence. As such, we will also speak of r^* applied to a $C\tau$-module.

The reduction to P_*-comodules is carried out by the following lemma.

Lemma 12.6. *If X is a compact and τ-complete object of $\mathrm{Syn}_{\mathrm{BP}}$ such that $r^*(C\tau \otimes X)$ admits a vanishing line of slope m and intercept c, then X admits a strong vanishing line of the same slope and intercept.*

Proof. By Lemma 11.17 it suffices to show that $C\tau \otimes X \otimes \nu_{\mathrm{BP}}(A)$ admits a vanishing line of slope m and intercept c for all $A \in \mathrm{Sp}_{\geq 0}$. The vanishing statements we wish to prove are compatible with filtered colimits (as is ν_{BP}), therefore it suffices to restrict to the case where A is finite.

The symmetric monoidal equivalence of $\mathrm{Mod}_{C\tau}$ and $\mathrm{Stable}_{\mathrm{BP}_*\mathrm{BP}}$ provides us with a derived $\mathrm{BP}_*\mathrm{BP}$-comodule $\overline{X}$ associated to $C\tau \otimes X$ and equivalences

$$\pi_{t-s,t}(C\tau \otimes X \otimes \nu_{\mathrm{BP}}(A)) \cong \mathrm{Ext}^{s,t}_{\mathrm{BP}_*\mathrm{BP}}(\mathrm{BP}_*, \overline{X} \otimes_{\mathrm{BP}_*} \mathrm{BP}_*A).$$

Let us now show that it suffices to address the case when $A = \mathbb{S}^0$. The category of connective comodules over the Hopf algebroid $(\mathrm{BP}_*, \mathrm{BP}_*\mathrm{BP})$ has enough projectives by the main result of [Sal16], so we may fix a resolution $A_\bullet$ of BP_*A whose associated graded consists of positive shifts of BP_*. We'll prove that the desired vanishing line already exists on the first page of the spectral sequence associated to the filtered object

$\overline{X} \otimes_{\mathrm{BP}_*} A_\bullet$. By our choice of filtration this reduces to showing that $\mathrm{Ext}^{s,t}_{\mathrm{BP}_*\mathrm{BP}}(\mathrm{BP}_*, \overline{X})$ has the desired vanishing line, as we wanted.

By our assumption that X is compact, $\overline{X}$ is compact as an object of $\mathrm{Stable}_{\mathrm{BP}_*\mathrm{BP}}$. It therefore follows from the proof of [Kra18, Proposition 4.22] that $\overline{X}$ and $r^*\overline{X}$ admit the same vanishing lines, as desired. $\square$

As a corollary to the above, we obtain the following well-known vanishing line. We will make use of it in our proof of Theorem 12.2.

Proposition 12.7. *Let p be an odd prime. Then $\nu_{\mathrm{BP}}(\mathbb{S}^0)$ is τ-complete and has a vanishing line of slope m and intercept c where*

$$m = \frac{1}{p^2 - p - 1} \quad \textit{and} \quad c = 1 - \frac{2p-3}{p^2-p-1}.$$

Proof. Since $\mathbb{S}^0$ is BP-nilpotent complete, Proposition A.11 implies that $\nu_{\mathrm{BP}}(\mathbb{S}^0)$ is τ-complete. Hence, by Lemma 12.6, it suffices to show that the desired vanishing line is present in

$$\mathrm{Ext}^{s,t}_{P_*}(\mathbb{F}_p, \mathbb{F}_p).$$

This vanishing line is already visible in the E_1-page of the May spectral sequence for Ext over P_*. $\square$

We now establish the desired vanishing line for $C(\widetilde{\beta}_1)$.

Lemma 12.8. *The synthetic spectrum $C(\widetilde{\beta}_1)$ has a strong vanishing line of slope m and intercept c, where*

$$m = \frac{1}{p^3 - p - 1} \textit{ and } c = 8 - \frac{4p^2 - 11}{p^3 - p - 1}.$$

Proof. We begin by noting that $C(\widetilde{\beta}_1)$ is τ-complete by Proposition 12.7 and the fact that τ-completeness is closed under finite colimits. Thus, by Lemma 12.6, it suffices to show that $\mathrm{Ext}^{s,t}_{P_*}(\mathbb{F}_p, C(\beta_1))$ has the desired vanishing line, where $C(\beta_1)$ is the cofiber of the element $\beta_1 \in \mathrm{Ext}^{2,2p^2-2p}_{P_*}(\mathbb{F}_p, \mathbb{F}_p)$ in Stable_{P_*}.

In [Bel19, Section 3] Belmont shows that $C(\beta_1)$ satisfies the conditions of [Pal01, Theorem 2.3.1] with Palmieri's paramter d equal to $p^3 - p$. While this theorem is stated for $\mathcal{A}_*$ in [Pal01], the proof carries over for P_*. Thus, we learn that

$$\mathrm{Ext}^{s,t}_{P_*}(\mathbb{F}_p, C(\beta_1)) = 0 \quad \text{for all } s > \frac{1}{d-1}(t - s + \alpha(d)) + 1,$$

where n is the minimal integer such that $2(p-1)p^n > d$ (in our case $n = 2$) and

$$\alpha(d) := \left(\sum_{s+t \leq n | \xi_t^{p^s}| \leq d} d + (p-1)|\xi_t^{p^s}| \right).$$

The above calculation of the intercept is (the P_* version of) [Pal01, Remark 2.3.4]. We note that the $+1$ term at the end of the above inequality for s comes from the i_1 term in [Pal01, Remark 2.3.4]. We calculate that $\alpha(p^3 - p) = 7p^3 - 4p^2 - 7p + 4$ and thereby see that $C\widetilde{\beta}_1$ has the desired vanishing line. $\square$

We now move on to step (2) of our proof of Theorem 12.2. Since β_1 is not nilpotent on the E_2-page of the Adams-Novikov spectral sequence, the synthetic class $\widetilde{\beta}_1$ is not nilpotent. It follows that we cannot complete step (2) through a direct application of the genericity results of Section 11. Instead, Theorem 9.19 will show that $\widetilde{\beta}_1^N \tau^M = 0$ for some large N and M. In this situation, we have the following lemma:

Lemma 12.9. *Suppose that X is a synthetic spectrum with a self map $b : \Sigma^{u,u+v} X \to X$ such that,*

- $b^N\tau^M = 0$,
- $\Sigma^{-|b|}C(b)$ *has a (strong) vanishing line of slope* m *and intercept* c*, and*
- $\frac{v}{u} \geq m$.

Then X *has a (strong) finite-page vanishing line of slope* m*, intercept* c' *and torsion level* M*, where*

$$c' = c + \min(N(v - mu), M + m + 1).$$

Proof. Consider the family of cofiber sequences

$$\Sigma^{-|b|}C(b) \to \Sigma^{-n|b|}C(b^n) \to \Sigma^{-n|b|}C(b^{n-1})$$

as n varies. We will prove by induction that $\Sigma^{-n|b|}C(b^n)$ has a (strong) vanishing line of slope m and intercept c. The base case is one of our hypotheses. In order to handle the induction step, we apply Lemma 11.11 to the cofiber sequence above. By assumption (and Lemma 11.10), $\Sigma^{-n|b|}C(b^{n-1})$ has a (strong) vanishing line of slope m and intercept $c + mu - v$. Thus, $\Sigma^{-n|b|}C(b^n)$ has a (strong) vanishing line of slope m and intercept $\max(c, c + mu - v) = c$.

Next, we apply Lemmas 11.11 and 11.12 to the cofiber sequence

$$C\tau^M \xrightarrow{f} \Sigma^{-N|b|}C(b^N\tau^M) \xrightarrow{g} \Sigma^{-N|b|}C(b^N)$$

in order to conclude that $\Sigma^{-N|b|}C(b^N\tau^M)$ has a (strong) finite-page vanishing line of slope m, intercept c and torsion level M. Finally, using the splitting

$$C(b^N\tau^M) \simeq X \oplus \Sigma^{(1,-M)+N|b|}X,$$

we obtain the desired (strong) finite-page vanishing line. □

To apply this lemma to prove Theorem 12.2, we need to determine the constants that we have called N and M for $X = \nu_{\mathrm{BP}}(\mathbb{S}^0)$ and $b = \widetilde{\beta}_1$. By Theorem 9.19, this comes down to the following lemma.

Lemma 12.10 (Ravenel)**.** *There are differentials*

$$d_9(\alpha_1\beta_4) = \beta_1^6 \text{ at } p = 3 \text{ and}$$
$$d_{33}(\gamma_3) = \beta_1^{18} \text{ at } p = 5$$

in the Adams-Novikov spectral sequence. Moreover, we have $\beta_1^{p^2-p+1} = 0$ *at any odd prime* p*. The Adams-Novikov differential with target* $\beta_1^{p^2-p+1}$ *has length at most*

$$2p^2 - 4p + 3.$$

Proof. The 3-primary differential is part of [Rav86, Theorem 7.5.3] and the 5-primary differential is [Rav86, Theorem 7.6.1]. The general bound on the order of nilpotence of β_1 is proven shortly after the statement of Theorem 7.6.1 in [Rav86], where Ravenel recounts a classical argument of Toda for this relation. Finally, the bound on the length of the differential follows from sparsity and the fact that there are no differentials off the 1-line of the Adams-Novikov spectral sequence at odd primes. □

Proof of Theorem 12.2. In order to prove the theorem we apply Lemma 12.9 to $X = \nu_{\mathrm{BP}}(\mathbb{S}^0)$ and $b = \widetilde{\beta}_1$. The remainder of the proof is just a matter of computing m, c, u, v, N and M.

The element $\widetilde{\beta}_1$ has bidegree $(2p^2 - 2p - 2, 2p^2 - 2p)$ so $u = 2p^2 - 2p - 2$ and $v = 2$. By Lemmas 12.8 and 11.10 we know $\Sigma^{-|\widetilde{\beta}_1|}C\widetilde{\beta}_1$ has a strong vanishing line of slope $m = (p^3 - p - 1)^{-1}$ and intercept

$$c = \left(8 - \frac{4p^2 - 11}{p^3 - p - 1}\right) - \left(2 - \frac{2p^2 - 2p - 2}{p^3 - p - 1}\right) = 6 - \frac{2p^2 + 2p - 9}{p^3 - p - 1}$$

Suppose that there exists an a in the E_{r+1}-term of the Adams-Novikov spectral sequence such that $d_{r+1}(a) = \beta_1^N$. Then, by Theorem 9.19 there exists a $\widetilde{\beta_1^N}$ such that $\widetilde{\beta_1^N}\tau^r = 0$. A priori it may not be true that $\widetilde{\beta}_1^N = \widetilde{\beta_1^N}$, though we do know their difference maps to zero in $C\tau$ and is therefore divisible by τ. In this case we can then use Proposition 12.7 to conclude that this "difference divided by τ" is zero—seeing as it lives in a bigrading which is zero. To summarize, we learn that if β_1^N is hit by a d_{r+1}-differential in the Adams-Novikov spectral sequence, then $\widetilde{\beta}_1^N\tau^r = 0$.

We may therefore cite Lemma 12.10 to obtain the values of N and M. We summarize the values we have computed in the following table:

prime	m	u	v	N	M
3	$\frac{1}{23}$	10	2	6	8
5	$\frac{1}{119}$	38	2	18	32
≥ 7	$\frac{1}{p^3-p^2-1}$	$2p^2-2p-2$	2	p^2-p+1	$2p^2-4p+2$

At the prime 3 the intercept is

$$6 - \frac{15}{23} + \min\left(6\left(2 - \frac{10}{23}\right), 9 + \frac{1}{23}\right) = 14 + \frac{9}{23}.$$

At the prime 5 the intercept is

$$6 - \frac{51}{119} + \min\left(18\left(2 - \frac{38}{119}\right), 33 + \frac{1}{119}\right) < 38 + \frac{69}{119}.$$

At primes ≥ 7 the intercept is

$$\begin{aligned} 6 - &\frac{2p^2+2p-9}{p^3-p-1} + \min\left((p^2-p-1)\left(2 - \frac{2p^2-2p-2}{p^3-p-1}\right), 2p^2-4p+3+\frac{1}{p^3-p-1}\right) \\ &= 2p^2-4p+9-\frac{2p^2+2p-10}{p^3-p^2-1}. \end{aligned}$$

Note that the bound we write down for all primes is in fact equal to

$$2p^2-4p+9+\frac{2p^2+2p-10}{p^3-p^2-1}. \qquad \square$$

13. Banded vanishing lines

An overview of Sections 13-15. This and the following two sections are devoted to the proof of Theorem 8.1, which will be proven as Theorem 15.1. We will also deduce Proposition 15.11 from the proof of Theorem 15.1; this proposition was used in Section 4. To prove Theorem 15.1, we will show that there exists a line of slope $\frac{1}{5}$ on some finite page of the modified $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_2$-Adams spectral sequence of the mod 8 Moore spectrum $C(8)$ above which the only classes are those detecting the $K(1)$-local homotopy of $C(8)$.[4]

In this section, we will axiomatize this property into the defintion of a v_1-banded vanishing line on a synthetic spectrum. We will then show that the property of having a v_1-banded vanishing line is generic, i.e. is closed under retractions, bigraded suspensions and cofiber sequences of synthetic spectra. In Section 14, we will show that $\nu_{\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_2}(Y) = \nu_{\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_2}(C(2) \otimes C(\eta))$ admits a v_1-banded vanishing line. In Section 15, we will establish a v_1-banded vanishing line on $C(\widetilde{8})$ and use this line to prove Theorem 15.1.[5] We also use a similar line on $\nu_{\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_2}(C(2))$ to prove Proposition 15.11. The proof of the v_1-banded

[4] For the notion of a modified Adams spectral sequence, see [BHHM08, Section 3].

[5] The synthetic spectrum $C(\widetilde{8})$ is defined in Section 15. It encodes the modified $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_2$-Adams spectral sequence of $C(8)$.

vanishing line of $C(\widetilde{8})$ is a genericity argument, building from the case of $\nu_{\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_2}(Y)$. As in Sections 11 and 12, we will sedulously keep track of intercepts and torsion levels throughout.

Definition 13.1. Given a $\mathbb{Z}[\tau]$-module M, we let $M_{\mathrm{tor}} \subset M$ denote the subgroup of τ-power torsion elements and M_{tf} the torsion free quotient M/M_{tor}. When there are other subscripts present, we will sometimes find it convenient to write M^{tor} and M^{tf} in place of M_{tor} and M_{tf}, respectively.

Definition 13.2. Given a synthetic spectrum X, we let $F^s\pi_k(\tau^{-1}X) \subset \pi_k(\tau^{-1}X)$ denote the image of $\pi_{k,k+s}X \to \pi_k(\tau^{-1}X)$. This defines a descending filtration on $\pi_k(\tau^{-1}X)$, which is natural in X.

Remark 13.3. The natural map $\pi_{k,k+s}(X)_{\mathrm{tf}} \to F^s\pi_k(\tau^{-1}X)$ is an isomorphism.

Remark 13.4. Let Y be a E-nilpotent complete spectrum whose E-Adams spectral sequence converges strongly. By Corollary 9.21, the filtration $F^s\pi_k(\tau^{-1}\nu_E(Y))$ coincides with the E-Adams filtration on $\pi_k(Y) \cong \pi_k(\tau^{-1}\nu_E(Y))$.

Convention 13.5. In the remainder of this section, we will fix a prime p and work exclusively with the category $\mathrm{Syn}_{\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_p}$ of synthetic spectra with respect to $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_p$.

Definition 13.6. We say that a synthetic spectrum X has a v_1-banded vanishing line with

- band intercepts $b \le d$
- range of validity v
- line of slope $m < \frac{1}{2p-2}$ and intercept c
- torsion bound r

if the following conditions hold:

(1) every class in $\pi_{k,k+s}(X)_{\mathrm{tor}}$ is τ^r-torsion for $s \ge mk + c$ and $k \ge v$,
(2) the natural map
$$F^{\frac{1}{2p-2}k+b}\pi_k(\tau^{-1}X) \to F^{mk+c}\pi_k(\tau^{-1}X)$$
is an isomorphism for $k \ge v$,
(3) the composite
$$F^{\frac{1}{2p-2}k+b}\pi_k(\tau^{-1}X) \to \pi_k(\tau^{-1}X) \to \pi_k(L_{K(1)}\tau^{-1}X)$$
is an equivalence for $k \ge v$,
(4) $\pi_{k,k+s}(X) = 0$ for $s > \frac{1}{2p-2}k + d$.

More concisely, we will say that that X has a v_1-banded vanishing line with parameters $(b \le d, v, m, c, r)$.

Remark 13.7. Given an $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_p$-nilpotent complete spectrum X, we will say that the $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_p$-Adams spectral sequence of X admits a v_1-banded vanishing line with parameters $(b \le d, v, m, c, r)$ if $\nu_{\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_p}(X)$ admits one. This is justified by the following proposition:

Proposition 13.8. *Given an $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_p$-nilpotent complete spectrum X, $\nu_{\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_p}(X)$ admits a v_1-banded vanishing line with parameters $(b \le d, v, m, c, r)$ if and only if the $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_p$-based Adams spectral sequence for X satisfies the following conditions:*

(1′) $\mathrm{E}_{r+2}^{s,k+s} = \mathrm{E}_{\infty}^{s,k+s}$ *for $s \ge mk + c$ and $k \ge v$.*
(2′) $\mathrm{E}_{r+2}^{s,k+s} = 0$ *for $mk + c \le s < \frac{1}{2p-2}k + b$ and $k \ge v$.*
(3′) $F^{\frac{1}{2p-2}k+b}\pi_k(X) \to \pi_k(L_{K(1)}X)$ *is an isomorphism for $k \ge v$, where F is the $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_p$-Adams filtration.*
(4′) $\mathrm{E}_2^{s,k+s} = 0$ *for all $s > \frac{1}{2p-2}k + d$.*

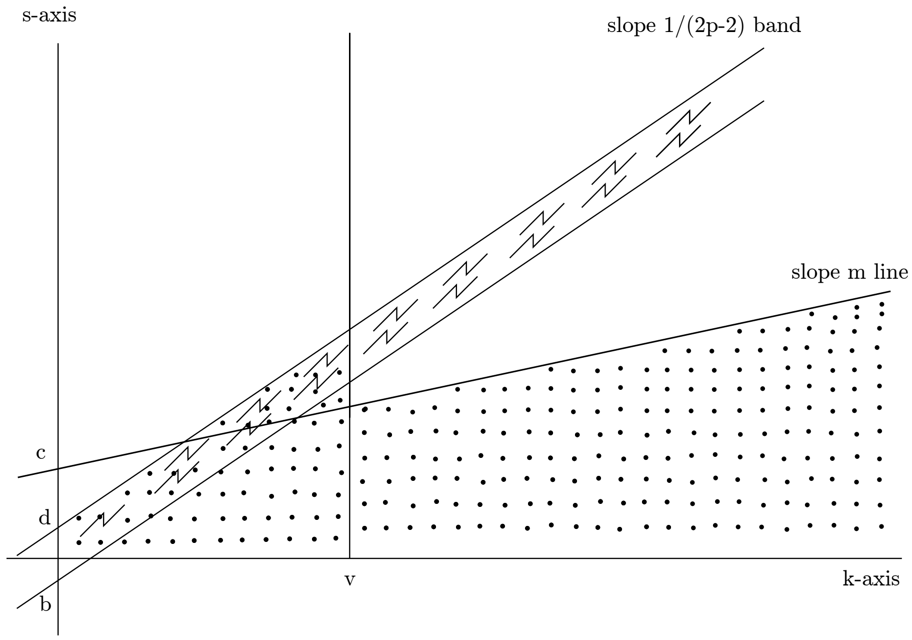


FIGURE 1. The E_{r+2}-page of the $H\mathbb{F}_p$-Adams spectral sequence of an $H\mathbb{F}_p$-nilpotent complete spectrum that admits an v_1-banded vanishing line with parameters $(b \le d, v, m, c, r)$.

Proof. It follows from Lemma 11.7 and Lemma 11.8 that the $H\mathbb{F}_p$-based Adams spectral sequence for X converges strongly; therefore we may use Theorem 9.19 and its corollaries. By Proposition 11.6 we know that (4) and (4′) are equivalent. Using (4) to ground the induction started by Corollary 9.22 we learn (1) and (1′) are equivalent. Using Corollary 9.21 we may identify the filtration appearing in the definition of a banded vanishing line with the Adams filtration. This allows us to conclude that (2) and (3) are equivalent to (2′) and (3′), respectively. □

In Figure 1 we use Proposition 13.8 to illustrate the meaning of a banded vanishing line on νX. As we shall see, Definition 13.6 captures the behavior of the modified Adams spectral sequence of a type 1 spectrum. Moreover, it is formulated in such a way that it is a generic condition, i.e. the full subcategory of synthetic spectra satisfying Definition 13.6 for a fixed m and varying $(b \le d, v, c, r)$ is closed under retracts, bigraded suspensions and cofiber sequences. We prove this genericity in Lemma 13.10 and Proposition 13.11. A key feature of our approach is that we keep explicit track of how the constants $(b \le d, v, c, r)$ change under retracts, bigraded suspensions and cofiber sequences.

Example 13.9. The main result of [Mil81] implies that the $H\mathbb{F}_p$-Adams spectral sequence for the mod p Moore spectrum $C(p)$ admits a v_1-banded vanishing line of slope $\frac{1}{p^2-p-1}$ for p odd. In Section 14, we will show that the methods of [Mil81] may also be used to obtain a v_1-banded vanishing line of slope $\frac{1}{5}$ in the $H\mathbb{F}_2$-Adams spectral sequence of $Y = C(2) \otimes C(\eta)$.

We begin with the behavior of Definition 13.6 under retracts and suspensions.

Lemma 13.10 (Banded Genericity (part 1))**.** *Suppose that X has a v_1-banded vanishing line with parameters $(b \le d, v, m, c, r)$. Then*

(1) *any retract of X has a v_1-banded vanishing line with the same parameters as X,*

(2) $\Sigma^{k,k}X$ *has a v_1-banded vanishing line with parameters*

$$\left(b - \frac{1}{2p-2}k \leq d - \frac{1}{2p-2}k, v+k, m, c-mk, r\right),$$

(3) $\Sigma^{0,s}X$ *has a v_1-banded vanishing line with parameters*

$$(b+s \leq d+s, v, m, c+s, r).$$

Proof. Clear. $\square$

Proposition 13.11 (Banded Genericity (part 2))**.** *Let $A \xrightarrow{f} B \xrightarrow{g} C \xrightarrow{\delta} \Sigma A$ be a cofiber sequence of synthetic spectra such that*

- *A has a v_1-banded vanishing line with parameters $(b_A \leq d_A, v_A, m, c_A, r_A)$ and*
- *C has a v_1-banded vanishing line with parameters $(b_C \leq d_C, v_C, m, c_C, r_C)$.*

Then, B has a banded vanishing line with parameters $(b_B \leq d_B, v_B, m, c_B, r_B)$, where

- *$b_B = \min(b_A, b_C - r_A) \leq \max(d_A, d_C) = d_B$,*
- *$v_B = \max(v_A + 1, v_C, \frac{c_B - b_B}{(2p-2)^{-1} - m})$,*
- *$c_B = \max(c_A + r_C, c_C)$,*
- *$r_B = r_A + \max\left(r_C, \left\lfloor \max(d_A, \min(d_A + r_C, d_C)) - b_C - \frac{1}{2p-2}\right\rfloor\right)$.*

In order to prevent expressions such as $F^{\frac{1}{2p-2}k+b_A}\pi_k(\tau^{-1}A)$ from cluttering the proof of Proposition 13.11, we introduce the following compact notation (which will not appear outside this section):

$$\lambda := (2p-2)^{-1} \quad L := L_{K(1)} \quad \bar{A} := \tau^{-1}A \quad \bar{B} := \tau^{-1}B \quad \bar{C} := \tau^{-1}C$$

Before starting the proof of Proposition 13.11, we prove two lemmas:

Lemma 13.12. *Suppose that $A \xrightarrow{f} B \xrightarrow{g} C$ is a cofiber sequence of synthetic spectra, where every τ-power torsion element of $\pi_{k,k+s}(C)$ is τ^r-torsion. Then, the indicated lift exists in the diagram below:*

$$\begin{tikzcd}
F^s\pi_k(A) \arrow[r, two heads] \arrow[d, hook] & \mathrm{Im}(F^s f) \arrow[r, hook] \arrow[d, hook] & \ker(F^s g) \arrow[r, hook] \arrow[d, hook] \arrow[dl, dashed] & F^s\pi_k(B) \arrow[r] \arrow[d, hook] & F^s\pi_k(C) \arrow[d, hook] \\
F^{s-r}\pi_k(A) \arrow[r, two heads] & \mathrm{Im}(F^{s-r} f) \arrow[r, hook] & \ker(F^{s-r} g) \arrow[r, hook] & F^{s-r}\pi_k(B) \arrow[r] & F^{s-r}\pi_k(C)
\end{tikzcd}$$

Proof. Let D_c denote the long exact sequence of bigraded homotopy groups for $A \to B \to C$ considered as an acyclic chain complex such that $\pi_{k,k+c}(B)$ is placed in degree zero. The complex D_c fits into a level-wise short exact sequence $D_c^{\mathrm{tor}} \to D_c \to D_c^{\mathrm{tf}}$ where D_c^{tor} and D_c^{tf} are given by the same decorations applied level-wise. This lemma is equivalent to the statement that the map

$$H_0(D_s^{\mathrm{tf}}) \xrightarrow{\tau^r} H_0(D_{s-r}^{\mathrm{tf}})$$

is zero. Using the cofiber sequence of chain complexes above this map is isomorphic to the map

$$H_{-1}(D_s^{\mathrm{tor}}) \xrightarrow{\tau^r} H_{-1}(D_{s-r}^{\mathrm{tor}}).$$

The latter map is zero because the map

$$\pi_{k,k+s}(C)_{\mathrm{tor}} \xrightarrow{\tau^r} \pi_{k,k+s-r}(C)_{\mathrm{tor}}$$

is zero. $\square$

Lemma 13.13. *Under the hypotheses and notation of Proposition 13.11, the sequence*

$$F^{\kappa-1}\pi_{k+1}(\bar{C}) \to F^{\kappa}\pi_k(\bar{A}) \to F^{\kappa}\pi_k(\bar{B}) \to F^{\kappa}\pi_k(\bar{C}) \to F^{\kappa+1}\pi_{k-1}(\bar{A})$$

is exact for any κ such that $mk + c_B \leq \kappa \leq \lambda k + b_B$. Moreover, this sequence is exact at $F^{\kappa}\pi_k(\bar{A})$ under the weaker condition that

$$mk + c_A \leq \kappa \leq \lambda(k+1) + b_C + 1.$$

Proof. This sequence is a subsequence of the long exact sequence on homotopy groups for the cofiber sequence $\bar{A} \to \bar{B} \to \bar{C}$, and is therefore automatically a chain complex.

Exactness at $F^{\kappa}\pi_k(\bar{A})$. Consider the diagram

$$\begin{tikzcd}
F^{\lambda(k+1)+b_C}\pi_{k+1}(\bar{C}) \arrow[dr] \arrow[dd, equal] & & & \\
& F^{\kappa-1}\pi_{k+1}(\bar{C}) \arrow[r] \arrow[dl] & F^{\kappa}\pi_k(\bar{A}) \arrow[r] \arrow[d, hook] & F^{\kappa}\pi_k(\bar{B}) \arrow[d] \\
\pi_{k+1}(L\bar{C}) \arrow[rr] & & \pi_k(L\bar{A}) \arrow[r] & \pi_k(L\bar{B}),
\end{tikzcd}$$

where the top left diagonal map exists because

$$\kappa - 1 \leq \lambda k + b_B - 1 \leq \lambda(k+1) + b_C,$$

and the middle vertical map is injective because

$$mk + c_A \leq mk + c_B \leq \kappa.$$

Exactness at $F^{\kappa}\pi_k(\bar{B})$. Consider the diagram

$$\begin{tikzcd}
F^{\kappa}\pi_k(\bar{A}) \arrow[r, two heads] \arrow[d, equal] & \mathrm{Im}(F^{\kappa}f) \arrow[r, hook] \arrow[d, hook] & \ker(F^{\kappa}g) \arrow[r, hook] \arrow[d, hook] \arrow[dl, dashed] & F^{\kappa}\pi_k(\bar{B}) \arrow[d, hook] \\
F^{\kappa-r_C}\pi_k(\bar{A}) \arrow[r, two heads] & \mathrm{Im}(F^{\kappa-r_C}f) \arrow[r, hook] & \ker(F^{\kappa-r_C}g) \arrow[r, hook] & F^{\kappa-r_C}\pi_k(\bar{B}),
\end{tikzcd}$$

where the dashed arrow exists by Lemma 13.12, which applies because

$$mk + c_C \leq mk + c_B \leq \kappa,$$

and the leftmost vertical arrow is an isomorphism because

$$mk + c_A \leq mk + c_B - r_C \leq \kappa - r_C \leq \kappa \leq \lambda k + b_B \leq \lambda k + b_A.$$

Exactness at $F^{\kappa}\pi_k(\bar{C})$. Consider the diagram

$$\begin{tikzcd}
F^{\kappa+r_A}\pi_k(\bar{B}) \arrow[r, two heads] \arrow[d, hook] & \mathrm{Im}(F^{\kappa+r_A}g) \arrow[r, hook] \arrow[d, hook] & \ker(F^{\kappa+r_A}\delta) \arrow[r, hook] \arrow[d, equal] \arrow[dl, dashed] & F^{\kappa+r_A}\pi_k(\bar{C}) \arrow[d, equal] \\
F^{\kappa-r_A}\pi_k(\bar{B}) \arrow[r, two heads] & \mathrm{Im}(F^{\kappa}g) \arrow[r, hook] & \ker(F^{\kappa}\delta) \arrow[r, hook] & F^{\kappa}\pi_k(\bar{C}),
\end{tikzcd}$$

where the dashed arrow exists by Lemma 13.12, which applies because

$$m(k-1) + c_A \leq mk + c_B \leq \kappa + r_A + 1,$$

and the middle right vertical arrow is an isomorphism because

$$mk + c_C \leq mk + c_B \leq \kappa \leq \kappa + r_A \leq \lambda k + b_B + r_A \leq \lambda k + b_C. \qquad \square$$

Proof of Proposition 13.11. We will prove properties (1)-(4) of Definition 13.6 in reverse order. Property (4) is obvious from the long exact sequence on bigraded homotopy groups.

Assuming that
$$mk + c_B \leq \lambda k + b_B,$$
which is true whenever $k \geq v_B$, we can construct Figure 2. The second and third rows of Figure 2 are exact by Lemma 13.13. The fifth and sixth rows of Figure 2 are also exact. The indicated equalities follow easily from the hypotheses.

Proof of (3). We wish to show that
$$F^{\lambda k + b_B}\pi_k(\bar{B}) \to \pi_k(L\bar{B})$$
is an isomorphism for $k \geq v_B$. The vertical maps from the top row of Figure 2 to the bottom row are isomorphisms by hypothesis. The vertical maps from the fourth row to the bottom row are also isomorphisms by hypothesis. Thus, we may apply the five lemma to the maps between the second and the bottom rows in order to conclude.

Proof of (2). We wish to show that
$$F^{\lambda k + b_B}\pi_k(\bar{B}) \to F^{mk + c_B}\pi_k(\bar{B})$$
is an isomorphism for $k \geq v_B$. This map is automatically injective, so it suffices to apply the four lemma to the maps between the second and third rows of Figure 2.

Proof of (1). Let $w \in \pi_{k,k+s}(B)_{\mathrm{tor}}$ and assume that $s \geq mk + c_B$ and $k \geq v_B$. We would like to bound the τ-torsion order of w.

Step 1. We have $w \in \pi_{k,k+s}(B)_{\mathrm{tor}}$ such that
$$mk + c_B \leq s \leq \lambda k + \max(d_A, d_C).$$
If $s > \lambda k + d_A + r_C$, then $g(\tau^{r_C} w) = 0$ so $\tau^{r_C} w$ lifts to $\pi_{k,k+s-r_C}(A) = 0$ and therefore $\tau^{r_C} w = 0$, hence $\tau^{r_B} w = 0$. On the other hand, if $s \leq \lambda k + d_A + r_C$, we move on to step 2.

Step 2. We have $w \in \pi_{k,k+s}(B)_{\mathrm{tor}}$ such that
$$mk + c_B \leq s \leq \lambda k + \max(d_A, \min(d_A + r_C, d_C)).$$
Find the smallest N such that $g(\tau^N w) = 0$ and an $x \in \pi_{k,k+s-N}(A)$ such that $f(x) = \tau^N w$. We have a bound $N \leq r_C$ coming from the fact that $mk + c_C \leq mk + c_B \leq s$. From this we may conclude that $s - N \geq mk + c_B - r_C \geq mk + c_A$.

Step 3. We have a $x \in \pi_{k,k+s-N}(A)$ such that $f(x) = \tau^N w$. If
$$\lambda(k+1) + b_C + 1 < s - N,$$
we replace x by $\tau^L x$ where L satisfies
$$mk + c_A \leq s - N - L \leq \lambda(k+1) + b_C + 1.$$
This is possible because
$$mk + c_A \leq \lambda k + b_B \leq \lambda(k+1) + b_C,$$
which holds since $k \geq v_B$.

Step 4. We have a $y \in \pi_{k,k+\kappa}(A)$ such that $f(y) = \tau^M w$ where
$$mk + c_A \leq \kappa \leq \lambda(k+1) + b_C + 1.$$
Consider the diagram
$$\begin{tikzcd}
\pi_{k+1,k+\kappa}(C) \arrow[r] \arrow[d, two heads] & \pi_{k,k+\kappa}(A) \arrow[r, "\tau^{r_A}"] \arrow[d, two heads] & \pi_{k,k+\kappa-r_A}(A) \\
F^{\kappa-1}\pi_{k+1}(\bar{C}) \arrow[r] & F^{\kappa}\pi_k(\bar{A}) \arrow[r] \arrow[ur, dashed] & F^{\kappa}\pi_k(\bar{B}),
\end{tikzcd}$$

$$
\begin{tikzcd}
F^{\lambda(k+1)+b_C}\pi_{k+1}(\bar{C}) \arrow[d, equal] & F^{\lambda k+b_A}\pi_k(\bar{A}) \arrow[d, equal] & & F^{\lambda k+b_C}\pi_k(\bar{C}) \arrow[d, equal] & \\
F^{\lambda k+b_B-1}\pi_{k+1}(\bar{C}) \arrow[r] \arrow[d, hook] & F^{\lambda k+b_B}\pi_k(\bar{A}) \arrow[r] \arrow[d, equal] & F^{\lambda k+b_B}\pi_k(\bar{B}) \arrow[r] \arrow[d, hook] & F^{\lambda k+b_B}\pi_k(\bar{C}) \arrow[r] \arrow[d, equal] & F^{\lambda k+b_B+1}\pi_{k-1}(\bar{A}) \arrow[d, hook] \\
F^{mk+c_B-1}\pi_{k+1}(\bar{C}) \arrow[r] \arrow[dd, hook] & F^{mk+c_B}\pi_k(\bar{A}) \arrow[r] \arrow[d, equal] & F^{mk+c_B}\pi_k(\bar{B}) \arrow[r] \arrow[dd, hook] & F^{mk+c_B}\pi_k(\bar{C}) \arrow[r] \arrow[d, equal] & F^{mk+c_B+1}\pi_{k-1}(\bar{A}) \arrow[d, equal] \\
 & F^{mk+c_A}\pi_k(\bar{A}) \arrow[d, hook] & & F^{mk+c_C}\pi_k(\bar{C}) \arrow[d, hook] & F^{m(k-1)+c_A}\pi_{k-1}(\bar{A}) \arrow[d, hook] \\
\pi_{k+1}(\bar{C}) \arrow[r] \arrow[d] & \pi_k(\bar{A}) \arrow[r] \arrow[d] & \pi_k(\bar{B}) \arrow[r] \arrow[d] & \pi_k(\bar{C}) \arrow[r] \arrow[d] & \pi_{k-1}(\bar{A}) \arrow[d] \\
\pi_{k+1}(L\bar{C}) \arrow[r] & \pi_k(L\bar{A}) \arrow[r] & \pi_k(L\bar{B}) \arrow[r] & \pi_k(L\bar{C}) \arrow[r] & \pi_{k-1}(L\bar{A})
\end{tikzcd}
$$

FIGURE 2.

where the second row is exact by Lemma 13.13, and the dashed arrow exists because any τ-torsion element of $\pi_{k,k+\kappa}(A)$ has torsion order bounded by r_A. The image of y in $F^{\kappa}\pi_k(\bar{B})$ is zero by hypothesis, so we can use exactness and surjectivity to produce a lift $z \in \pi_{k+1,k+\kappa}(C)$ such that $\tau^{r_A}\delta(z) = \tau^{r_A}y$. From this we may conclude that

$\tau^{r_A+M}w = 0$. We may now read off that

$$\begin{aligned} r_A + M &\leq r_A + \max\left(r_C, \lfloor \lambda k + \max(d_A, \min(d_A + r_C, d_C))\rfloor - \lfloor \lambda(k+1) + b_C + 1\rfloor\right) \\ &\leq r_A + \max\left(r_C, \lambda k + \max(d_A, \min(d_A + r_C, d_C)) - \lambda(k+1) - b_C\right) \\ &\leq r_A + \max\left(r_C, \max(d_A, \min(d_A + r_C, d_C)) - b_C - \lambda\right) \\ &= r_B. \end{aligned}$$

□

14. A banded vanishing line for Y

Let $Y = C(2) \otimes C(\eta)$. Our goal in this section is to prove the following theorem:

Theorem 14.1. *The* $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_2$*-Adams spectral sequence for* Y *has a* v_1*-banded vanishing line with parameters* $(-\frac{3}{2} \leq 0, 15, \frac{1}{5}, \frac{13}{5}, 1)$.

Remark 14.2. In more classical language, Theorem 14.1 is known to experts (such as Mark Behrens and his research group), though no proof appears in print. The bulk of our proof is a collation of statements from [Mil81] and [DM88].

Remark 14.3. At the end of this section, we will show in Corollary 14.25 that Theorem 14.1 implies the height 1 prime 2 telescope conjecture, originally proven by Mahowald [Mah82]. The proof presented here, which is similar to Miller's proof for height 1 at an odd prime [Mil81], has not previously appeared in the literature.

To prove Theorem 14.1, we will apply the Miller square technique of [Mil81] [6] to compute the $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_2$-Adams spectral sequence of Y above a line of slope $\frac{1}{5}$. The Miller square technique relates the differentials in the $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_2$-Adams spectral sequence to those in the algebraic Novikov spectral sequence. We will use this relation to prove Theorem 14.1 by producing many differentials in the $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_2$-Adams spectral sequence for Y. Another major input to this section is a computation of Davis and Mahowald [DM88] that determines the E_2-page of this spectral sequence above a line of slope $\frac{1}{5}$.

Notation 14.4. Throughout this section we will fix a prime p and write $\mathrm{H}_*(X)$ for the mod p homology of a spectrum X.

Let us begin by describing the Miller square technique, which applies to certain spectra X, as we recall below. The Miller square consists of the following diagram of spectral sequences:

$$\begin{tikzcd} \mathrm{Ext}^{s,i,t}_{E_0\mathrm{BP}_*\mathrm{BP}}(E_0\mathrm{BP}_*, E_0\mathrm{BP}_*(X)) \arrow[rr, "\cong"] \arrow[d, Rightarrow, "\text{Algebraic Novikov}"'] & & \mathrm{Ext}^{s,t}_{P_*}(\mathbb{F}_p, \mathrm{Ext}^{i,*}_{E_*}(\mathbb{F}_p, \mathrm{H}_*(X))) \arrow[d, Rightarrow, "\text{Cartan-Eilenberg}"] \\ \mathrm{Ext}^{s,t}_{\mathrm{BP}_*\mathrm{BP}}(\mathrm{BP}_*, \mathrm{BP}_*(X)) \arrow[dr, Rightarrow, "\text{Adams-Novikov}"'] & & \mathrm{Ext}^{s+i,t+i}_{\mathcal{A}_*}(\mathbb{F}_p, \mathrm{H}_*(X)) \arrow[dl, Rightarrow, "\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_p-\text{Adams}"] \\ & \pi_{t-s}(X) & \end{tikzcd}$$

The reader will of course notice that, as we have drawn it, the diagram is not a square. This is because we want to emphasize the fact that the E_2-pages of the algebraic Novikov and Cartan-Eilenberg spectral sequences do not agree in general, but only under the assumption that X is $(\mathrm{BP}, \mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_p)$-*good* as defined below.

[6] See [AM17, Section 9] for a corrected and improved exposition of this technique.

Definition 14.5. We say that a spectrum X is $(\mathrm{BP}, \mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_p)$-*good* if the $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_p$-Adams spectral sequence for $\mathrm{BP} \otimes X$ converges strongly and collapses on the E_2-page[7], and the $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_p$-Adams filtration on $\mathrm{BP}_*(X)$ agrees with the $(p, v_1, v_2, \dots)$-adic filtration.

Example 14.6. The mod p Moore spectrum $C(p)$ is $(\mathrm{BP}, \mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_p)$-good for any prime p. The spectrum Y is $(\mathrm{BP}, \mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_2)$-good.

Let us now recall from [Mil81] the definitions of the spectral sequences labeled algebraic Novikov and Cartan-Eilenberg in the above diagram.

Before we describe the algebraic Novikov spectral sequence, we require some notation.

Notation 14.7. Let $I = (p, v_1, \dots) \subset \mathrm{BP}_*$. Given a $\mathrm{BP}_*\mathrm{BP}$-comodule M, we let $E_0 M$ denote the associated graded of M with respect to the I-adic topology. We equip $E_0 M$ with the bigrading (i, t), where i is the I-adic grading and t is the grading inherited from M.

Example 14.8. In the grading above, we have

$$E_0 \mathrm{BP}_* \cong \mathbb{F}_p[q_0, q_1, \dots] \text{ with } |q_i| = (1, 2(p^i - 1))$$

and

$$E_0 \mathrm{BP}_*\mathrm{BP} \cong E_0 \mathrm{BP}_*[t_0, t_1, \dots] \text{ with } |t_i| = (0, 2(p^i - 1)).$$

To obtain the algebraic Novikov spectral sequence for a $\mathrm{BP}_*\mathrm{BP}$-comodule M, equip the cobar complex $\Omega^*(\mathrm{BP}_*\mathrm{BP}, M)$ by the tensor product filtration determined by the I-adic filtrations on $\mathrm{BP}_*\mathrm{BP}$ and M. This makes $\Omega^*(\mathrm{BP}_*\mathrm{BP}, M)$ into a filtered complex, and the algebraic Novikov spectral sequence is the associated spectral sequence.

Fact 14.9 ([Mil81, Remark 8.4])**.** *The algebraic Novikov spectral sequence converges strongly under the assumption that M is of finite type as a BP_*-module.*

On the other hand, the Cartan-Eilenberg spectral sequence in the above diagram is that associated to the extension of Hopf algebras

$$P_* \to \mathcal{A}_* \to E_*,$$

where for an odd prime $P_* \cong \mathbb{F}_p[\xi_1, \xi_2, \dots]$ and $E_* \cong \Lambda_{\mathbb{F}_p}[\tau_0, \tau_1, \dots]$. At the prime 2, one has $P_* \cong \mathbb{F}_2[\zeta_1^2, \zeta_2^2, \dots]$ and $E_* \cong \mathbb{F}_2[\zeta_1, \zeta_2, \dots]/(\zeta_1^2, \zeta_2^2, \dots)$.

Convention 14.10. Here we follow Milnor [Mil58] in calling the polynomial generators of the mod 2 Steenrod algebra ζ_i rather than the now more common notation ξ_i, which conflicts with the notation for an odd prime.

Let us now explain the top horizontal arrow in the above diagram.

Lemma 14.11. *If X is $(\mathrm{BP}, \mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_p)$-good, then there exists a natural isomorphism*

$$\mathrm{Ext}^{s,i,t}_{E_0\mathrm{BP}_*\mathrm{BP}}(E_0\mathrm{BP}_*, E_0\mathrm{BP}_*(X)) \cong \mathrm{Ext}^{s,t}_{P_*}(\mathbb{F}_p, \mathrm{Ext}^{i,*}(\mathbb{F}_p, \mathrm{H}_*(X))).$$

Proof. First, one notes that $E_0\mathrm{BP}_*\mathrm{BP}$ is a split Hopf algebroid in the sense of [Mil81, Section 7]. Indeed, $E_0\mathrm{BP}_*\mathrm{BP}_*$ splits as $E_0\mathrm{BP}_* \tilde{\otimes} P_*$ [Mil81, p. 305], which implies by [Mil81, Proposition 7.6] that

$$\mathrm{Ext}^{s,i,t}_{E_0\mathrm{BP}_*\mathrm{BP}}(E_0\mathrm{BP}_*, E_0\mathrm{BP}_*(X)) \cong \mathrm{Ext}^{s,i,t}_{P_*}(\mathbb{F}_2, E_0\mathrm{BP}_*(X)).$$

Now, since $\mathrm{Ext}^{*,*}_{E_*}(\mathbb{F}_2, \mathrm{H}_*(X))$ is the E_2-page of the $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_p$-Adams spectral sequence converging to $\mathrm{BP}_*(X)$, the desired isomorphism follows from the definition of $(\mathrm{BP}, \mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_p)$-good. □

[7] Note that under this collapse assumption, strong convergence is implied by conditional convergence.

The main tool that we use from [Mil81] is the following theorem, which relates the d_2-differentials in the algebraic Novikov spectral sequence to those in the $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_p$-Adams spectral sequence, under the assumption that the Cartan-Eilenberg spectral sequence collapses. We first state a piece of notation, and then the theorem.

Notation 14.12. We let $F^\bullet \operatorname{Ext}^{s,t}_{\mathcal{A}_*}(\mathbb{F}_p, \mathrm{H}_*(X))$ denote the filtration induced by the Cartan-Eilenberg spectral sequence on $\operatorname{Ext}^{s,t}_{\mathcal{A}_*}(\mathbb{F}_p, \mathrm{H}_*(X))$.

Theorem 14.13 ([Mil81, Theorem 6.1])**.** *Let X denote a $(\mathrm{BP}, \mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_p)$-good spectrum, and let s, t be integers such that the Cartan-Eilenberg spectral sequence converging to $\operatorname{Ext}^{s,t}_{\mathcal{A}_*}(\mathbb{F}_p, \mathrm{H}_*(X))$ collapses at the E_2-page in total degrees (s,t) and $(s+2, t+1)$.*

Then the d_2-differential $d_2^{\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_2-ASS}$ induces a map

$$d_2^{\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_2-\mathrm{ASS}} : F^\bullet \operatorname{Ext}^{s,t}_{\mathcal{A}_*}(\mathbb{F}_p, \mathrm{H}_*(X)) \to F^{\bullet+1} \operatorname{Ext}^{s+2,t+1}_{\mathcal{A}_*}(\mathbb{F}_p, \mathrm{H}_*(X))$$

and hence a map

$$d_2^{\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_2-\mathrm{ASS}} : \frac{F^\bullet \operatorname{Ext}^{s,t}_{\mathcal{A}_*}(\mathbb{F}_p, \mathrm{H}_*(X))}{F^{\bullet+1} \operatorname{Ext}^{s,t}_{\mathcal{A}_*}(\mathbb{F}_p, \mathrm{H}_*(X))} \to \frac{F^{\bullet+1} \operatorname{Ext}^{s+2,t+1}_{\mathcal{A}_*}(\mathbb{F}_p, \mathrm{H}_*(X))}{F^{\bullet+2} \operatorname{Ext}^{s+2,t+1}_{\mathcal{A}_*}(\mathbb{F}_p, \mathrm{H}_*(X))}.$$

Moreover, this associated-graded map may be identified with $-d_2^{\mathrm{alg-Nov}}$, where $d_2^{\mathrm{alg-Nov}}$ is the d_2-differential in the algebraic Novikov spectral sequence.

Miller's main application is to the mod p Moore spectrum $X = C(p)$ for an odd prime p. In this case, the Cartan-Eilenberg spectral sequence automatically collapses, so Theorem 14.13 applies. Miller is therefore able to compute the $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_p$-Adams spectral sequence above a line of slope $\frac{1}{p^2-p-1}$ by studying the algebraic Novikov spectral sequence.

The main obstacle to carrying out Miller's program at the prime 2 is that the Cartan-Eilenberg spectral sequence no longer collapses. What allows us to proceed is a computation of Davis and Mahowald [DM88] that implies that the Cartan-Eilenberg spectral sequence for Y collapses above a line of slope $\frac{1}{5}$.

The main steps in the proof of Theorem 14.1 are as follows:

(1) Using Davis and Mahowald's computation [DM88] of $v_1^{-1} \operatorname{Ext}^{s,t}_{\mathcal{A}_*}(\mathbb{F}_2, \mathrm{H}_*(Y))$, deduce that the v_1-localized Cartan-Eilenberg spectral sequence collapses for Y.
(2) Recall from [Mil81] the structure of the v_1-localized algebraic Novikov spectral sequence for Y.
(3) Show that the v_1-local computations above agree with those before v_1-localizing above a line of slope $\frac{1}{5}$.
(4) Use Theorem 14.13 to compute the $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_2$-Adams spectral sequence for Y above a line of slope $\frac{1}{5}$. Conclude that Theorem 14.1 holds.

We begin by recalling some basic facts about Y.

Proposition 14.14 ([DM81, Theorem 1.2])**.** *There is a v_1-self map $v_1 : \Sigma^2 Y \to Y$ of Y, which is of $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_2$-Adams filtration one.*

Lemma 14.15. *There is a nonzero element $w_1 \in \pi_5(Y)$ which is represented in the Adams spectral sequence of Y by the cocycle $h_{2,1} = [\zeta_2^2]$.*

Proof. This follows immediately from calculating the first five stems of the E_2-page of the Adams spectral sequence for Y. See for example the chart on [DM81, p. 620]. ☐

We now collect the computation of some v_1-inverted Ext groups.

Theorem 14.16. *There are algebra isomorphisms*

$$v_1^{-1} \operatorname{Ext}^{*,*}_{\mathcal{A}_*}(\mathbb{F}_2, \mathrm{H}_*(Y)) \cong \mathbb{F}_2[v_1^{\pm 1}][h_{j,1} | j \geq 2], \tag{1}$$

$$q_1^{-1} \operatorname{Ext}^{*,*,*}_{P_*}(\mathbb{F}_2, E_0\mathrm{BP}_*(C(2))) \cong \mathbb{F}_2[q_1^{\pm 1}][h_{j,1} | j \geq 1], \tag{2}$$

and

$$q_1^{-1}\operatorname{Ext}_{P_*}^{*,*,*}(\mathbb{F}_2, E_0\mathrm{BP}_*(Y)) \cong \mathbb{F}_2[q_1^{\pm 1}][h_{j,1} | j \geq 2], \tag{3}$$

where

$$|h_{j,1}| = (1, 2^{j+1} - 2) \text{ in } (1),$$

and

$$|h_{j,1}| = (1, 0, 2^{j+1} - 2) \text{ in } (2) \text{ and } (3).$$

Proof. We first need to justify that these localized Ext groups admit the structure of algebras. In the case of the second listed group, this follows from the fact that $\mathrm{BP}_*(C(2)) \cong \mathrm{BP}_*/2$ is a comodule algebra over $\mathrm{BP}_*\mathrm{BP}$. The case of the first group is [DM88, Theorem 3.1], and that of the third follows from its proof.

Now, the first isomorphism is [DM88, Theorem 1.3]. The second isomorphism follows from [Mil78, Corollary 3.5]. Finally, the third isomorphism is obtained from the second because the self-map η of $C(2)$ induces multiplication by $h_{1,1}$ on localized Ext groups. □

We next recall from [Mil81] the computation of the the v_1-localized algebraic Novikov spectral sequence for $C(2)$, from which we deduce it for Y.

Theorem 14.17 ([Mil81, Equation (9.20)])**.** *The d_2-differentials in the v_1-localized algebraic Novikov spectral sequence for $C(2)$*

$$q_1^{-1}\operatorname{Ext}_{P_*}^{s,i,t}(\mathbb{F}_2, E_0\mathrm{BP}_*(C(2))) \Rightarrow v_1^{-1}\operatorname{Ext}_{\mathrm{BP}_*\mathrm{BP}}^{s,t}(\mathrm{BP}_*, \mathrm{BP}_*(C(2)))$$

are derivations and are determined by

$$d_2(h_{n,1}) = q_1 h_{n-1,1}^2 \text{ for } n \geq 3.$$

The spectral sequence collapses at the E_3*-term with* $\mathrm{E}_3 = \mathrm{E}_\infty$*-page*

$$\mathbb{F}_2[q_1^{\pm 1}][h_{1,1}, h_{2,1}]/(h_{2,1}^2).$$

Corollary 14.18. *The d_2-differentials in the v_1-localized algebraic Novikov spectral sequence for Y*

$$q_1^{-1}\operatorname{Ext}_{P_*}^{s,i,t}(\mathbb{F}_2, E_0\mathrm{BP}_*(Y)) \Rightarrow v_1^{-1}\operatorname{Ext}_{\mathrm{BP}_*\mathrm{BP}}^{s,t}(\mathrm{BP}_*, \mathrm{BP}_*(Y))$$

are derivations and are determined by

$$d_2(h_{n,1}) = q_1 h_{n-1,1}^2 \text{ for } n \geq 3.$$

The spectral sequence collapses at the E_3*-term with* $\mathrm{E}_3 = \mathrm{E}_\infty$*-page*

$$\mathbb{F}_2[q_1^{\pm 1}][h_{2,1}]/(h_{2,1}^2).$$

This gives rise to a convenient computation of the $K(1)$-local homotopy of Y.

Corollary 14.19. *The $K(1)$-local homotopy of Y is*

$$\pi_*(L_{K(1)}Y) \cong \mathbb{F}_2[v_1^{\pm 1}][w_1]/(w_1^2)$$

as a $\mathbb{Z}[v_1]$-module.

Proof. The v_1-localized Adams-Novikov spectral sequence for Y converges to the homotopy of $L_{K(1)}Y$ by the Localization Theorem [Rav92, Theorem 7.5.2]. By Corollary 14.18, the E_2-page is concentrated in filtrations 0 and 1, so the spectral sequence collapses to the desired isomorphism. □

Our next goal is to show that the v_1-localized computations above are in fact valid above a line of slope $\frac{1}{5}$.

Lemma 14.20. *We have*

$$\mathrm{Ext}_{P_*}^{s,i,t}(\mathbb{F}_2, E_0\mathrm{BP}_*(Y)/q_1) = 0$$

when $s + i > \frac{1}{5}(t - s) + \frac{4}{5}$ *and*

$$\mathrm{Ext}_{\mathcal{A}_*}^{s,t}(\mathbb{F}_2, \mathrm{H}_*(\mathrm{cof}(Y \xrightarrow{v_1} Y))) = 0$$

for $s > \frac{1}{5}(t - s) + \frac{4}{5}$*. As a consequence, the maps*

$$\mathrm{Ext}_{P_*}^{s,i,t}(\mathbb{F}_2, E_0\mathrm{BP}_*(Y)) \to q_1^{-1}\,\mathrm{Ext}_{P_*}^{s,i,t}(\mathbb{F}_2, E_0\mathrm{BP}_*(Y))$$

and

$$\mathrm{Ext}_{\mathcal{A}_*}^{s,t}(\mathbb{F}_2, \mathrm{H}_*(Y)) \to v_1^{-1}\,\mathrm{Ext}_{\mathcal{A}_*}^{s,t}(\mathbb{F}_2, \mathrm{H}_*(Y))$$

are isomorphisms for $s + i > \frac{1}{5}(t - s) + \frac{7}{5}$ *and* $s > \frac{1}{5}(t - s) + \frac{7}{5}$*, respectively. Moreover, they are surjections for* $s + i > \frac{1}{5}(t - s) + \frac{1}{5}$ *and* $s > \frac{1}{5}(t - s) + \frac{1}{5}$*, respectively.*

Proof. We begin with the vanishing statement for $\mathrm{Ext}_{P_*}^{s,i,t}(\mathbb{F}_2, E_0\mathrm{BP}_*(Y)/q_1)$. Let M denote the sub-comodule of P_* spanned by 1 and ζ_1^2 and recall that there is a degree-doubling isomorphism $\mathcal{A}_* \cong P_*$ which sends ζ_i to ζ_i^2. Under this isomorphism, M corresponds to the $\mathcal{A}_*$-comodule $\mathrm{H}_*(C(2))$. By [Ada66b, Theorem 2.1], $\mathrm{Ext}_{\mathcal{A}_*}^{s,t}(\mathbb{F}_2, \mathrm{H}_*(C(2)))$ vanishes for $s > \frac{1}{2}(t-s)+1$. It follows that $\mathrm{Ext}_{P_*}^{s,t}(\mathbb{F}_2, M)$ vanishes for $s > \frac{1}{2}(\frac{1}{2}t - s) + 1$, i.e. for $s > \frac{1}{5}(t - s) + \frac{4}{5}$.

We now note that $E_0\mathrm{BP}_*(Y)/q_1 \cong M \otimes_{\mathbb{F}_2} \mathbb{F}_2[q_2, q_3, \ldots]$. There are therefore a series of Bockstein spectral sequences starting from $\mathrm{Ext}_{P_*}^{s,i,t}(\mathbb{F}_2, M)$ and converging to $\mathrm{Ext}_{P_*}^{s,i,t}(\mathbb{F}_2, E_0\mathrm{BP}_*(Y)/q_1)$. Since each of the q_i for $i \geq 2$ lies below the plane of interest, this implies the result.

The vanishing result for $\mathrm{Ext}_{\mathcal{A}_*}^{s,t}(\mathbb{F}_2, \mathrm{H}_*(\mathrm{cof}(Y \xrightarrow{v_1} Y)))$ follows from the above vanishing result and the Cartan-Eilenberg spectral sequence.

The translation of these vanishing results into the desired isomorphisms and surjections follows from the long exact sequences

$$\begin{tikzcd}
\ldots \arrow[r] & \mathrm{Ext}_{P_*}^{s-1,i+1,t+2}(\mathbb{F}_2, E_0\mathrm{BP}_*(Y)/q_1) \arrow[r] & \mathrm{Ext}_{P_*}^{s,i,t}(\mathbb{F}_2, E_0\mathrm{BP}_*(Y)) \arrow[dll, "\cdot q_1"] \\
\mathrm{Ext}_{P_*}^{s,i+1,t+2}(\mathbb{F}_2, E_0\mathrm{BP}_*(Y)) \arrow[r] & \mathrm{Ext}_{P_*}^{s,i+1,t+2}(\mathbb{F}_2, E_0\mathrm{BP}_*(Y)/q_1) \arrow[r] & \ldots
\end{tikzcd}$$

and

$$\begin{tikzcd}
\ldots \arrow[r] & \mathrm{Ext}_{\mathcal{A}_*}^{s,t+3}(\mathbb{F}_2, \mathrm{H}_*(\mathrm{cof}(Y \xrightarrow{v_1} Y))) \arrow[r] & \mathrm{Ext}_{\mathcal{A}_*}^{s,t}(\mathbb{F}_2, \mathrm{H}_*(Y)) \arrow[dll, "\cdot v_1"] \\
\mathrm{Ext}_{\mathcal{A}_*}^{s+1,t+3}(\mathbb{F}_2, \mathrm{H}_*(Y)) \arrow[r] & \mathrm{Ext}_{\mathcal{A}_*}^{s+1,t+3}(\mathbb{F}_2, \mathrm{H}_*(\mathrm{cof}(Y \xrightarrow{v_1} Y))) \arrow[r] & \ldots .
\end{tikzcd}$$

□

Corollary 14.21. *For* $s + i > \frac{1}{5}(t - s) + \frac{7}{5}$*, the Cartan-Eilenberg spectral sequence*

$$\mathrm{Ext}_{P_*}^{s,i,t}(\mathbb{F}_2, E_0\mathrm{BP}_*(Y)) \Rightarrow \mathrm{Ext}_{\mathcal{A}_*}^{s+i,t+i}(\mathbb{F}_2, \mathrm{H}_*(Y))$$

collapses at the E_2*-page.*

Proof. It suffices to show that the E_2-page and the target are of the same finite dimension as bigraded $\mathbb{F}_2$-vector spaces in this range. This follows from Theorem 14.16 and Lemma 14.20. □

Corollary 14.22. *For $s+i > \frac{1}{5}(t-s)+\frac{18}{5}$, the algebraic Novikov spectral sequence*

$$\mathrm{Ext}^{s,i,t}_{P_*}(\mathbb{F}_2, E_0\mathrm{BP}_*(Y)) \Rightarrow \mathrm{Ext}^{s,t}_{\mathrm{BP}_*\mathrm{BP}}(\mathrm{BP}_*, \mathrm{BP}_*(Y))$$

agrees with the v_1-localized algebraic Novikov spectral sequence.

Proof. There is a map from the algebraic Novikov spectral sequence to its v_1-localized version, which by Lemma 14.20 is an equivalence on E_2-pages for $s+i > \frac{1}{5}(t-s)+\frac{7}{5}$. We may therefore lift all d_2-differentials that lie entirely in this range, which shows that the map from the E_3-page of the algebraic Novikov spectral sequence to the v_1-localized algebraic Novikov spectral sequence is an equivalence for $s+i > \frac{1}{5}(t-s)+\frac{18}{5}$, since all entering d_2-differentials in this range originate in the range $s+i > \frac{1}{5}(t-s)+\frac{7}{5}$.

The classes left on the E_3-page in the region $s+i > \frac{1}{5}(t-s)+\frac{18}{5}$ cannot be the source of higher differentials by sparsity, and they cannot be the targets of higher differentials because they are detected in the v_1-localized Ext groups. It follows that $\mathrm{E}_3 = \mathrm{E}_\infty$ in the region $s+i > \frac{1}{5}(t-s)+\frac{18}{5}$, as desired. □

Finally, we are able to combine the above results with Theorem 14.13 to compute the $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_2$-Adams spectral sequence of Y above a line of slope $\frac{1}{5}$, at least up to an associated graded. From this we will deduce Theorem 14.1.

Proposition 14.23. *For $s > \frac{1}{5}(t-s)+\frac{12}{5}$, the $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_2$-Adams spectral sequence*

$$\mathrm{Ext}^{s,t}_{\mathcal{A}_*}(\mathbb{F}_2, \mathrm{H}_*(Y)) \Rightarrow \pi_{t-s}(Y)$$

collapses at the E_3-page. Moreover, the map

$$F^{\frac{1}{5}k+\frac{13}{5}}\pi_k(Y) \to \pi_k(L_{K(1)}Y)$$

is an isomorphism for $k \geq 15$.

Proof. We begin by noting that in the range $s > \frac{1}{5}(t-s)+\frac{29}{5}$, all entering d_2-differentials originate in the range $s > \frac{1}{5}(t-s)+\frac{18}{5}$. It therefore follows from Theorem 14.13, Corollary 14.18, Corollary 14.21 and Corollary 14.22 that at most the elements v_1^i and $v_1^i h_{2,0}$ survive to the E_3-page of the spectral sequence in this range. These elements do in fact survive to represent nonzero elements of the E_∞-page by Proposition 14.14, Lemma 14.15, and Corollary 14.19. It follows that, for $s > \frac{1}{5}(t-s)+\frac{29}{5}$, the spectral sequence collapses at the E_3-page, and the v_1^i and $v_1^i h_{2,0}$ are all of the nonzero classes on the E_3-page.

We may in fact extend the above description to the range $s > \frac{1}{5}(t-s)+\frac{12}{5}$ as follows. Since v_1 lifts to a self-map of Y by Proposition 14.14, multiplying by v_1 commutes with differentials in the $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_2$-Adams spectral sequence. Now, it follows from Lemma 14.20 that multiplication by v_1 induces an isomorphism on $\mathrm{im}(d_2)$ for any d_2 with target in the range $s > \frac{1}{5}(t-s)+\frac{12}{5}$, hence source in the range $s > \frac{1}{5}(t-s)+\frac{1}{5}$. This is because the source lies in the v_1-surjectivity region and the target lies in the v_1-periodic region. It follows that the description of the spectral sequence appearing in the previous paragraph applies in fact to the range $s > \frac{1}{5}(t-s)+\frac{12}{5}$.

We conclude that the only classes in $\pi_k(Y)$ detected in Adams filtration at least $\frac{1}{5}k+\frac{13}{5}$ are v_1^i and $v_1^i w_1$. By Corollary 14.19, these classes map isomorphically to the homotopy of $L_{K(1)}Y$. Thus to check that

$$F^{\frac{1}{5}k+\frac{13}{5}}\pi_k(Y) \to \pi_k(L_{K(1)}Y)$$

is an isomorphism, it suffices to check that the classes v_1^i and $v_1^i h_{2,1}$ are in the range $s \geq \frac{1}{5}(t-s)+\frac{13}{5}$. A short calculation shows that this happens when $i \geq 5$, hence when the total degree is at least 15. □

Proof of Theorem 14.1. By Proposition 13.8, we see that there are two things left to check beyond Proposition 14.23. The first is that $\mathrm{Ext}^{s,t}_{\mathcal{A}_*}(\mathbb{F}_2, \mathrm{H}_*(Y)) = 0$ for $s > \frac{1}{2}(t-s)$, which follows from the computation

$$\mathrm{Ext}^{s,t}_{\mathcal{A}(1)_*}(\mathbb{F}_2, \mathrm{H}_*(Y)) \cong \mathrm{Ext}_{\mathbb{F}_2[\overline{\zeta}_2]/(\overline{\zeta}_2^2)}(\mathbb{F}_2, \mathbb{F}_2) \cong \mathbb{F}_2[v_1]$$

and [MW81, Proposition 3.2]. The second is that the classes v_1^i and $v_1^i h_{2,1}$ lie in the region $s \geq \frac{1}{2}(t-s) - \frac{3}{2}$, which is easily verified. □

Finally, we note down a proof of the telescope conjecture at chromatic height 1 and the prime 2, based on Theorem 14.1. It is similar to Miller's proof at an odd prime [Mil81] and different from the 2-primary proof of Mahowald [Mah82], which uses *bo*-resolutions. We begin with the following proposition.

Proposition 14.24. *Let X be a type 1 finite spectrum[8] whose $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_p$-Adams spectral sequence admits a v_1-banded vanishing line with parameters $(b \leq d, w, m, c, r)$, and suppose $v : \Sigma^{n(2p-2)}X \to X$ is a v_1-self map of $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_p$-Adams filtration n. Then the map*

$$v^{-1}\pi_* X \to \pi_*(L_{K(1)}X)$$

is an isomorphism.

Proof. Inverting v in the $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_p$-Adams spectral sequence gives rise to the v-periodic $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_p$-Adams spectral sequence, which converges to $v^{-1}\pi_*(X)$ by [MRS01, Theorem 2.13]. This theorem applies by the assumption on the Adams filtration of v, as well as the fact that $\nu_{\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_p}(X)$ has a finite-page vanishing line of slope $\frac{1}{2p-2}$ by definition of v_1-banded vanishing line.

By the assumption on the $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_p$-Adams filtration of v, $\bigoplus_k F^{mk+c}\pi_k(X)$ is a $\mathbb{Z}[v]$-submodule of $\pi_k(X)$, so that we have a factorization

$$F^{mk+c}\pi_k(X) \to v^{-1}F^{mk+c}\pi_k(X) \to v^{-1}\pi_k(X) \to \pi_k(L_{K(1)}X).$$

Since both $v^{-1}\pi_k(X)$ and $\pi_k(L_{K(1)}X)$ are v-periodic, it suffices to show that

$$v^{-1}\pi_k(X) \to \pi_k(L_{K(1)}X)$$

is an equivalence for $k \gg 0$. By the assumption that the $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_p$-Adams spectral sequence of X admits a v_1-banded vanishing line, the map

$$F^{mk+c}\pi_k(X) \to \pi_k(L_{K(1)}X)$$

is an equivalence for $k \geq w$. This implies that

$$F^{mk+c}\pi_k(X) \to v^{-1}F^{mk+c}\pi_k(X)$$

is an equivalence for $k \geq w$. Therefore it suffices to show that

$$v^{-1}F^{mk+c}\pi_k(X) \to v^{-1}\pi_k(X)$$

is an equivalence, which follows from the fact that v acts nilpotently on

$$\pi_k(X)/(F^{mk+c}\pi_k(X)),$$

since $m < \frac{1}{2p-2}$. □

Corollary 14.25 (Telescope Conjecture at height 1 and the prime 2)**.** *Suppose that the prime is 2. Then the Bousfield classes of $K(1)$ and $v^{-1}X$ are equal for any type 1 spectrum X with v_1-self map $v : \Sigma^{n(2p-2)}X \to X$.*

Proof. Since $v_1 : \Sigma^2 Y \to Y$ has $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_2$-Adams filtration one, Theorem 14.1 and Proposition 14.24 imply that $v^{-1}Y \to L_{K(1)}Y$ is an equivalence, so this follows as in [Bou79, Section 4] and the proof of [Rav84, Theorem 10.12]. □

[8] A finite spectrum X is said to be type 1 if $\mathrm{H}_*(X;\mathbb{Q}) = 0$ and $K(1)_*(X) \neq 0$.

15. The mod 8 Moore spectrum

Our main goal in this section is to prove Theorem 15.1, which was a key input to our proof of Theorem 1.1 in Section 8. We will also prove Proposition 15.11, which was used in Section 4.

Theorem 15.1. *Let $F^s\pi_k(C(8)) \subseteq \pi_k(C(8))$ denote the elements of $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_2$-Adams filtration at least s. Then for $k \geq 126$, the image of the map*

$$F^{\frac{1}{5}k+15}\pi_k(C(8)) \to \pi_{k-1}(\mathbb{S})$$

is contained in the subgroup of $\pi_{k-1}(\mathbb{S})$ generated by the image of J and the μ-family.

We will prove Theorem 15.1 by combining the banded genericity techonology of Section 13 with the main result of Section 14. Before we explain further, let us fix some notation.

Convention 15.2. In this section, synthetic spectra will always be taken with respect to $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_2$, and we will denote $\Sigma^{*,*}\nu_{\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_2}(\mathbb{S}_2^\wedge)$ by $\mathbb{S}_2^{*,*}$. Similarly, we will let $\mathbb{S}_2$ denote the 2-complete sphere.

Notation 15.3. By the calculations of Proposition A.18, we see that that there are classes $\widetilde{2} \in \pi_{0,1}\,\mathbb{S}_2^{0,0}$, $\widetilde{\eta} \in \pi_{1,2}\,\mathbb{S}_2^{0,0}$ and $\widetilde{\nu} \in \pi_{3,4}\,\mathbb{S}_2^{0,0}$ which satisfy relations $\tau\widetilde{2} = \nu(2) = 2$, $\tau\widetilde{\eta} = \nu(\eta)$ and $\tau\widetilde{\nu} = \nu(\nu)$. Moreover, we let $\widetilde{2^n} = \widetilde{2}^n$.

Lemma 15.4. *The natural map*

$$[\mathbb{S}_2^{a,b}, \mathbb{S}_2^{0,0}] \to \pi_{a,b}(\mathbb{S}_2^{0,0})$$

is an isomorphism for all a, b. Furthermore, for any $n \geq 0$ there is an equivalence

$$\nu C(2^n) \simeq \mathrm{cof}(\mathbb{S}_2^{0,1} \xrightarrow{\tau^{n-1}\widetilde{2}^n} \mathbb{S}_2^{0,0}).$$

Proof. The first claim follows from [Pst18, Proposition 5.6], which implies that $\mathbb{S}_2^{0,0}$ is the $\nu\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_2$-localization of $\mathbb{S}^{0,0}$.

To prove the second claim, we note that the cofiber sequence $\mathbb{S}_2^0 \to C(2^n) \to \mathbb{S}_2^1$ is short exact on $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_2$-homology, so by Lemma 9.7 it induces a cofiber sequence $\mathbb{S}_2^{0,0} \to \nu C(2^n) \to \mathbb{S}_2^{1,1}$. Thus $\nu C(2^n)$ is the cofiber of a map $\mathbb{S}_2^{0,1} \to \mathbb{S}_2^{0,0}$ whose image under the functor τ^{-1} is 2^n. The result therefore follows from the fact that $\pi_{0,*}(\mathbb{S}_2)$ is τ-torsion free. □

Notation 15.5. For convenience, we will use the following notation:

$$C(\tau^a\widetilde{2}^b) := \mathrm{Cof}(\mathbb{S}_2^{0,b-a} \xrightarrow{\tau^a\widetilde{2}^b} \mathbb{S}_2^{0,0}).$$

Remark 15.6. The synthetic spectrum $C(\widetilde{2}^n)$ encodes the modified $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_2$-Adams spectral sequence for $C(2^n)$. See [BHHM08, Section 3] for the notion of a modified Adams spectral sequence.

Our next goal will be to establish a v_1-banded vanishing line of slope $\frac{1}{5}$ for $C(\widetilde{8})$ with explicit parameters. We will do this via a thick subcategory argument.

Lemma 15.7. *There is a splitting of synthetic spectra*

$$C(\widetilde{2}) \otimes C(\widetilde{\eta}^3) \simeq C(\widetilde{2}) \oplus \Sigma^{4,6}C(\widetilde{2}).$$

Proof. This will follow from the following two facts: that $\widetilde{\eta}^3 = \widetilde{4}\widetilde{\nu}$ as self-maps of $C(\widetilde{2})$ and that $\widetilde{4}$ is null as a self-map of $C(\widetilde{2})$. The first fact follows from Proposition A.18, which shows that the relation $\widetilde{\eta}^3 = \widetilde{4}\widetilde{\nu}$ holds in the homotopy of $\mathbb{S}_2^{0,0}$. To prove that $\widetilde{4}$ is null as a self-map of $C(\widetilde{2})$, we examine the following commutative diagram

$$\begin{tikzcd}
\mathbb{S}_2^{0,0} \arrow[r] \arrow[d, "\widetilde{2}"] & C(\widetilde{2}) \arrow[r] \arrow[d, "\widetilde{2}"] \arrow[dl, dashed] & \mathbb{S}_2^{1,1} \arrow[d, "\widetilde{2}"] \\
\mathbb{S}_2^{0,0} \arrow[r] \arrow[d, "\widetilde{2}"] & C(\widetilde{2}) \arrow[r] \arrow[d, "\widetilde{2}"] & \mathbb{S}_2^{1,1} \arrow[d, "\widetilde{2}"] \arrow[dl, dashed] \\
\mathbb{S}_2^{0,0} \arrow[r] & C(\widetilde{2}) \arrow[r] & \mathbb{S}_2^{1,1},
\end{tikzcd}$$

where the rows are cofiber sequences and the dashed arrows exist because of the canonical nullhomotopies of

$$C(\widetilde{2}) \to \mathbb{S}_2^{1,1} \xrightarrow{\widetilde{2}} \mathbb{S}_2^{1,1} \text{ and } \mathbb{S}_2^{0,0} \xrightarrow{\widetilde{2}} \mathbb{S}_2^{0,0} \to C(\widetilde{2}).$$

We wish to show that the composite of the middle two vertical arrows is null. Using the dashed arrows, we may factor this through the composition of the middle two horizontal arrows, which is null because they form a cofiber sequence. □

Proposition 15.8. *The synthetic spectra X in the table below admit v_1-banded vanishing lines of slope $\frac{1}{5}$ and remaining parameters as follows:*

Synthetic Spectrum X	b	d	v	c	r
$C(\widetilde{2}) \otimes C(\widetilde{\eta})$	-1.5	0	15	2.6	1
$C(\widetilde{2}) \otimes C(\widetilde{\eta}^2)$	-2.5	0.5	23	4.4	2
$C(\widetilde{2}) \otimes C(\widetilde{\eta}^3)$	-3.5	1	$32 + \frac{1}{3}$	6.2	4
$C(\widetilde{2})$	-3.5	1	$28 + \frac{1}{3}$	5	4
$C(\widetilde{4})$	-7.5	2	$58 + \frac{1}{3}$	10	9
$C(\widetilde{8})$	-12.5	3	$91 + \frac{2}{3}$	15	15

Proof. Inductively apply Lemma 13.10 and Proposition 13.11 to the Bockstein cofiber sequences

$$\Sigma^{1,2} C(\widetilde{2}) \otimes C(\widetilde{\eta}) \to C(\widetilde{2}) \otimes C(\widetilde{\eta}^2) \to C(\widetilde{2}) \otimes C(\widetilde{\eta})$$
$$\Sigma^{1,2} C(\widetilde{2}) \otimes C(\widetilde{\eta}^2) \to C(\widetilde{2}) \otimes C(\widetilde{\eta}^3) \to C(\widetilde{2}) \otimes C(\widetilde{\eta})$$
$$\Sigma^{0,1} C(\widetilde{2}) \to C(\widetilde{4}) \to C(\widetilde{2})$$
$$\Sigma^{0,1} C(\widetilde{4}) \to C(\widetilde{8}) \to C(\widetilde{2})$$

using Theorem 14.1 as a base case and Lemma 15.7 to go from the second to the third sequence. □

Remark 15.9. The numbers in Proposition 15.8 can likely be improved by more carefully accounting for the behavior of the classes in the band under the cofiber sequences used in the proof. In particular, we believe that one could improve the torsion order bound in the v_1-banded vanishing line for $C(\widetilde{2})$ to 3. This would imply by Proposition 13.8 that the v_1-localized Adams spectral sequence for $C(2)$ collapses at the E_5-page. This result was announced by Mahowald [Mah70, Theorem 5], but to the best of our knowledge a proof has never appeared in the literature.

Proposition 15.10. *If $C(\widetilde{2^n})$ admits a banded vanishing line with parameters (m, c, r, b, d, v), then the image of the map*

$$F^{mk+c} \pi_k C(2^n) \to \pi_{k-1}(\mathbb{S})$$

is contained in the subgroup of $\pi_{k-1}(\mathbb{S})$ generated by the image of J and the μ-family as long as $k \geq v$ and

$$\frac{1}{2}k + b - n + 1 \geq \frac{3}{10}(k-1) + 4 + v_2(k+1) + v_2(k).$$

Recall that $v_2(k)$ denotes the 2-adic valuation of k.

Proof. First, we note that the conclusion holds trivially for $k \leq 1$. Next, using that $\pi_{k-1}(\mathbb{S}) \cong \pi_{k-1}(\mathbb{S}_2)$ for $k > 1$ and that the $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_2$-Adams filtrations on each group agree, we may replace $\mathbb{S}$ in the theorem statement by $\mathbb{S}_2$.

Consider the diagram below, where each row is a cofiber sequence and the middle and right vertical maps are projection onto the top cell:

$$\begin{tikzcd}
\Sigma^{0,n} C\tau^{n-1} \arrow[r] \arrow[d, equal] & C(\tau^{n-1}\widetilde{2}^n) \arrow[r] \arrow[d] & C(\widetilde{2}^n) \arrow[d] \\
\Sigma^{0,n} C\tau^n \arrow[r] & \mathbb{S}_2^{1,1} \arrow[r, "\tau^n"] & \mathbb{S}_2^{1,n}
\end{tikzcd}$$

By Lemma 15.4, there is an equivalence $\nu C(2^n) \simeq C(\tau^{n-1}\widetilde{2}^n)$. Note that under τ^{-1} the map $\nu C(2^n) \to \mathbb{S}^{1,n}$ becomes projection onto the top cell. This implies that projection to the top cell induces maps

$$F^s\pi_k(C(2^n)) \to F^s\pi_k(\tau^{-1}C(\widetilde{2}^n)) \to F^{s-n+1}\pi_{k-1}\,\mathbb{S},$$

where $F^s\pi_k(\tau^{-1}C(\widetilde{2}^n))$ is as in Definition 13.2.[9] We finish by using the hypothesis that $C(\widetilde{2}^n)$ has a banded vanishing line. It follows that, for $k \geq v$, the maps induced by projection to the top cell factor as

$$\begin{aligned}
F^{mk+c}\pi_k(C(2^n)) \to F^{mk+c}\pi_k(\tau^{-1}C(\widetilde{2}^n)) &= F^{\frac{1}{2}k+b}\pi_k(\tau^{-1}C(\widetilde{2}^n)) \\
&\to F^{\frac{1}{2}k+b-n+1}\pi_{k-1}\,\mathbb{S}_2\,.
\end{aligned}$$

It therefore suffices to find a $k \geq v$ large enough so that every element of $\pi_{k-1}\,\mathbb{S}$ which has $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_2$-Adams filtration at least $\frac{1}{2}k + b - n + 1$ is in the subgroup generated by the image of J and the μ-family.

Theorem 7.8 states that every element in $\pi_{k-1}\,\mathbb{S}$ which has $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_2$-Adams filtration at least $\frac{3}{10}(k-1) + 4 + v_2(k+1) + v_2(k)$ is in the subgroup generated by the image of J and the μ-family. The result follows. □

Proof of Theorem 15.1. Using Propositions 15.8 and 15.10, it will suffice to show that the following inequality holds for all $k \geq 126$:

$$\frac{1}{2}k - 14.5 \geq \frac{3}{10}(k-1) + 4 + v_2(k+1) + v_2(k).$$

Rearranging, clearing denominators and applying the bound

$$\log_2(k+1) \geq v_2(k+1) + v_2(k),$$

we find that it suffices to show that

$$k \geq 91 + 5\log_2(k+1).$$

Taking derivatives, we find that the left hand side increases faster than the right hand side as soon as $k \geq 9$. Thus, to show the inequality holds for $k \geq 126$ it suffices to note that

$$126 \geq 91 + 5\log_2(127) \approx 125.94.$$ □

We conclude by proving a technical result used earlier in the paper:

[9] Remark 15.6 allows us to identify this filtration with the *modified* $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_2$-Adams filtration.

Proposition 15.11. *Fix an integer $n \geq 3$, and let $j \in \pi_{4n-1}\mathbb{S}$ denote a generator of $\mathcal{J}_{4n-1}$. Then the square of j is trivial in $\pi_{8n-2}\mathbb{S}$.*

Proof. In order to show that $j^2 = 0$ it will suffice to show that j^2 is in the image of J, because the image of J is empty in stems of the form $8n - 2$.

From [DM89, Corollary 1.3], we know that j has Adams filtration at least $2n - v_2(4n)$. Using Lemma 9.15, we may lift j to a map

$$\tilde{j} : \mathbb{S}^{4n-1,6n-1-v_2(4n)} \to \mathbb{S}^{0,0}.$$

Using the fact that $\tilde{j}$ lives in odd topological degree, we learn from the $\mathbb{E}_\infty$-ring structure on $\mathbb{S}^{0,0}$ that $2\tilde{j}^2 = 0$. Using the relation $2 = \tau\widetilde{2}$ we can then build a map

$$\mathbb{S}^{8n-1,12n-2-2v_2(4n)} \xrightarrow{f} C(\widetilde{2}) \simeq \nu C(2)$$

such that composing f with projection to the top cell gives $\tau\tilde{j}^2$. Then Corollary 9.21[10] implies that image of f under τ^{-1} has Adams filtration at least $4n - 2v_2(4n) - 1$. In particular, this means we can use Propositions 15.8 and 15.10 to conclude that j^2 is in the image of J as long as

(1) $8n - 1 \geq 29$,
(2) $4n - 2v_2(4n) - 1 \geq \frac{1}{5}(8n-1) + 5$, and
(3) $\frac{1}{2}(8n-1) - \frac{7}{2} \geq \frac{3}{10}(8n-2) + 4 + v_2(8n) + v_2(8n-1)$.

After simplifying it suffices to show that

(1′) $n \geq 3.75$,
(2′) $\frac{12}{5}n \geq 2\log_2(n) + 9.8$, and
(3′) $\frac{8}{5}n \geq \log_2(n) + 10.4$.

Taking derivatives, we find that, in both (2′) and (3′), the left hand side increases faster than the right hand side as soon as $n \geq 9$. Thus, in order to conclude for $n \geq 9$, it suffices to note that (2′) holds for $n = 7$ and (3′) holds for $n = 9$.

For the remaining cases $n = 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8$, we note that the Adams filtration of j^2 is sufficiently high that we may conclude that $j^2 = 0$ from the low-dimensional calculations of [Isa16]. □

Appendix A. Synthetic homotopy groups

In this appendix, we provide the technical details of the proof of Theorem 9.19, as well as a computation of the $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_2$-synthetic bigraded homotopy groups in the Toda range. The computation of synthetic homotopy groups highlights many of the subtleties within the statement of Theorem 9.19. We have tried to make this appendix as self-contained as possible. Understanding the techniques introduced in this appendix is not necessary in order to read the remainder of the paper. For convenience, we recall the statement of Theorem 9.19.

Theorem A.1 (Theorem 9.19)**.** *Let X denote an E-nilpotent complete spectrum with strongly convergent E-based Adams spectral sequence. Then we have the following description of its bigraded homotopy groups.*

Let x denote a class in topological degree k and filtration s of the E_2-page of the E-based Adams spectral sequence for X. The following are equivalent:

(1a) *Each of the differentials d_2,...,d_r vanish on x.*
(1b) *x, viewed as an element of $\pi_{k,k+s}(C\tau \otimes \nu X)$, lifts to $\pi_{k,k+s}(C\tau^r \otimes \nu X)$.*

[10] Note that this corollary applies because the $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_2$-Adams spectral sequence converges strongly for the 2-complete finite spectrum $C(2)$ by [Bou79, Theorem 6.6].

(1c) *x admits a lift to $\pi_{k,k+s}(C\tau^r \otimes \nu X)$ whose image under the τ-Bockstein*

$$C\tau^r \otimes \nu X \to \Sigma^{1,-r} C\tau \otimes \nu X$$

is equal to $-d_{r+1}(x)$.

If we moreover assume that x is a permanent cycle, then there exists a (not necessarily unique) lift of x along the map $\pi_{k,k+s}(\nu X) \to \pi_{k,k+s}(C\tau \otimes \nu X)$. For any such lift, $\widetilde{x}$, the following statements are true:

(2a) *If x survives to the E_{r+1}-page, then $\tau^{r-1}\widetilde{x} \neq 0$.*
(2b) *If x survives to the E_∞-page, then the image of $\widetilde{x}$ in $\pi_k(X)$ is of E-Adams filtration s and detected by x in the E-based Adams spectral sequence.*

Furthermore, there always exists a choice of lift $\widetilde{x}$ satisfying additional properties:

(3a) *If x is the target of a d_{r+1}-differential, then we may choose $\widetilde{x}$ so that $\tau^r\widetilde{x} = 0$.*
(3b) *If x survives to the E_∞-page, and $\alpha \in \pi_k X$ is detected by x, then we may choose $\widetilde{x}$ so that $\tau^{-1}\widetilde{x} = \alpha$. In this case we will often write $\widetilde{\alpha}$ for $\widetilde{x}$.*

Finally, the following generation statement holds:

(4) *Fix any collection of $\widetilde{x}$ (not necessarily chosen according to (3)) such that the x span the permanent cycles in topological degree k. Then the τ-adic completion of the $\mathbb{Z}[\tau]$-submodule of $\pi_{k,*}(\nu X)$ generated by those $\widetilde{x}$ is equal to $\pi_{k,*}(\nu X)$.*

A.1. **The proof of Theorem 9.19.** This subsection is generally organized in order of increasing strength of hypotheses and some results are proved in greater generality than stated in Theorem 9.19. Before we begin we will need to recall more material from [Pst18].

Recollection A.2 ([Pst18, Proposition 4.16 and Lemma 4.29])**.** The category of synthetic spectra admits a right complete t-structure, compatible with filtered colimits. We use subscripts to denote truncation with respect to this t-structure, so that $A_{\geq n}$ refers to the n-connective cover of a synthetic spectrum A.

Moreover, the heart $\mathrm{Syn}_E^\heartsuit$ is equivalant to the abelian category Comod_{E_*E} of E_*E-comodules. Given a synthetic spectrum A, we let $\pi_0^\heartsuit A$ denote the π_0-object with respect to this t-structure. Furthermore, given a spectrum X, the following statements hold:

- $\pi_0^\heartsuit(\nu X) \simeq C\tau \otimes \nu(X)$.
- If we let $Y(-)$ denote the right adjoint to inverting τ, then

$$\nu(X) \simeq Y(X)_{\geq 0}.$$

We will call this the natural t-structure.

Convention A.3. For the remainder of this subsection X will denote a spectrum.

Our analysis of the relation between the bigraded homotopy groups of νX and the E-based Adams spectral sequence for X will hinge on an understanding of the νE-based Adams spectral sequence for νX. We begin by considering the canonical E-Adams tower for X, constructed below:

$$\begin{tikzcd}
\cdots \arrow[r] & X_2 \arrow[r, "f_2"] \arrow[d, "i_2"] & X_1 \arrow[r, "f_1"] \arrow[d, "i_1"] & X_0 \arrow[r, equal] \arrow[d, "i_0"] & X. \\
 & E \otimes X_2 & E \otimes X_1 & E \otimes X_0 &
\end{tikzcd}$$

Each of the f_i is zero on E-homology. Therefore, using Remark 9.5 and Lemma 9.7, we may identify the canonical νE-Adams tower of νX as

$$\begin{tikzcd}
 & \Sigma^{0,2}\nu X_3 \arrow[dl, "\tau"'] \arrow[d, "\nu(f_3)"] & \Sigma^{0,1}\nu X_2 \arrow[dl, "\tau"'] \arrow[d, "\nu(f_2)"] & \nu X_1 \arrow[dl, "\tau"'] \arrow[d, "\nu(f_1)"] & \\
\cdots \arrow[r] & \Sigma^{0,2}\nu X_2 \arrow[r, "\widetilde{f_2}"] \arrow[d, "\nu(i_2)"] & \Sigma^{0,1}\nu X_1 \arrow[r, "\widetilde{f_1}"] \arrow[d, "\nu(i_1)"] & \nu X_0 \arrow[r, equal] \arrow[d, "\nu(i_0)"] & \nu X. \\
 & \nu E \otimes \Sigma^{0,2}\nu X_2 & \nu E \otimes \Sigma^{0,1}\nu X_1 & \nu E \otimes \nu X_0 &
\end{tikzcd}$$

Notation A.4. The above tower gives rise to a spectral sequence

$$\mathrm{E}_1^{s,k,w} := \pi_{k,k+w}\left(\nu E \otimes \Sigma^{0,s}\nu X_s\right) \Longrightarrow \pi_{k,k+w}(\nu X),$$

with differentials of tridegree $(r,-1,1)$. Note that multiplication by τ lowers the w grading by 1 but preserves the s and k gradings. We use the notation $\mathrm{E}_r^{s,k,w}$ for page r of this spectral sequence.

Analogously, we use $\mathrm{E}_r^{s,k}$ to refer to the groups in the E-Adams spectral sequence for X

$$\mathrm{E}_1^{s,k} := \pi_k\left(E \otimes X_s\right) \Longrightarrow \pi_k(X),$$

with differentials of bidegree $(r,-1)$. [11]

Note that inverting τ determines a map of spectral sequences

$$\mathrm{E}_r^{s,k,w} \to \mathrm{E}_r^{s,k}.$$

Notation A.5. Let $\mathrm{B}_r^{s,k}$ denote the subgroup of $\mathrm{E}_2^{s,k}$ generated by the images of the differentials d_2 through d_r. Let $\mathrm{Z}_r^{s,k}$ denote the larger subgroup of $\mathrm{E}_2^{s,k}$ given by those classes on which d_2 through d_r vanish. Then, $\mathrm{E}_{r+1}^{s,k} \cong \mathrm{Z}_r^{s,k}/\mathrm{B}_r^{s,k}$.

Theorem A.6. *The νE-based Adams spectral sequence for νX is determined by the E-based Adams spectral sequence for X in the following way:*

1. $\mathrm{E}_1^{s,k,w} \cong \mathrm{E}_1^{s,k} \otimes \mathbb{Z}[\tau]$*, where* $\mathrm{E}_1^{s,k}$ *is considered to be in tridegree* (s,k,s).
2. $\mathrm{E}_2^{s,k,w} \cong \mathrm{E}_2^{s,k} \otimes \mathbb{Z}[\tau]$*, where* $\mathrm{E}_2^{s,k}$ *is considered to be in tridegree* (s,k,s).
3. *Given a differential* $d_{r,\mathrm{top}}(x) = y$*, there is a differential* $d_r(x) = \tau^{r-1}y$*. Moreover, all differentials arise in this way.*

Proof. The proof is very similar to that of [Sta16, Proposition 2.10]. Statement (1) follows from [Pst18, Proposition 4.21]. Statement (2) follows from statement (3). We now prove statement (3) by induction. Suppose that we have proved the statement through the E_r-page. To prove it for the E_{r+1}-page, we calculate the differential

$$d_r : \mathrm{E}_r^{s,k,w} \to \mathrm{E}_r^{s+r,k-1,w+1}.$$

Note that, by the inductive hypothesis, the E_r-page in every tridegree which can be the target of a d_r differential consists of τ-torsion free elements. On the other hand, upon inverting τ we must obtain the differential

$$\tau^{-1}d_r = d_{r,\mathrm{top}} : \mathrm{E}_r^{s,k} \to \mathrm{E}_r^{s+r,k-1},$$

which determines the d_r differential by the above. □

As a corollary of this description of the νE-Adams spectral sequence, we obtain the following more explicit statement.

Corollary A.7. *For* $2 \leq r \leq \infty$*, there are natural isomorphisms:*

1. $\mathrm{E}_r^{s,k,w} \cong 0$ *for* $w > s$.
2. $\mathrm{E}_r^{s,k,w} \cong \mathrm{Z}_{r-1}^{s,k}$ *for* $w = s$.

[11] Our grading choices do not agree with the usual conventions for Adams spectral sequences. However, we prefer them because each of the indices has a clear interpretation: k is the topological degree, w is the weight and s is the filtration.

(3) $\mathrm{E}_r^{s,k,w} \cong \mathrm{Z}_{r-1}^{s,k}/\mathrm{B}_{s-w+1}^{s,k}$ *for* $s-r+1 < w < s$.
(4) $\mathrm{E}_r^{s,k,w} \cong \mathrm{E}_r^{s,k}$ *for* $w \leq s-r+1$ *and* $w \leq 0$.

In particular, the map $\mathrm{E}_r^{s,k,w} \to \mathrm{E}_r^{s,k,w-1}$ *induced by multiplication by* τ *is surjective for* $w \leq s$.

Our next order of business will be to determine the νE-based Adams spectral sequence for $C\tau^p \otimes \nu X$.

Notation A.8. We use the notation ${}^p\mathrm{E}_r^{s,k,w}$ to denote the groups on page r of the νE-based Adams spectral sequence

$$ {}^p\mathrm{E}_1^{s,k,w} := \pi_{k,k+w}(\nu E \otimes C\tau^p \otimes \Sigma^{0,s}\nu X_s) \Longrightarrow \pi_{k,k+w}(\nu X), $$

and similarly for the later pages.

Corollary A.9. *For* $p \geq 1$ *and* $2 \leq r \leq \infty$, *there are natural isomorphisms:*
(1) ${}^p\mathrm{E}_r^{s,k,w} \cong 0$ *for* $w > s$.
(2) ${}^p\mathrm{E}_\infty^{s,k,w} \cong \mathrm{Z}_{p-s+w}^{s,k}/\mathrm{B}_{s-w+1}^{s,k}$ *for* $s \geq w > s-p$.
(3) ${}^p\mathrm{E}_r^{s,k,w} \cong 0$ *for* $s-p \geq w$.

Proof. This follows from considering the map of νE-based Adams spectral sequences induced by the map $\nu X \to C\tau^p \otimes \nu X$. □

In order to use the theorem and corollaries we have just proved we will need to make a digression and discuss completeness and convergence.

Definition A.10. We say that a synthetic spectrum A is *τ-complete* if the τ-Bockstein tower of A is convergent: that is, if the canonical map

$$ A \to \varprojlim_n C\tau^n \otimes A $$

is an equivalence.

Proposition A.11. *The following are equivalent:*
(1) X *is E-nilpotent complete.*
(2) νX *is νE-nilpotent complete.*
(3) νX *is τ-complete.*

The proof of Proposition A.11 will rely on the following two lemmas.

Lemma A.12. *The synthetic spectrum* $C\tau^p \otimes \nu X$ *is νE-nilpotent complete.*

Proof. By induction on p via the the Bockstein sequences

$$ \Sigma^{0,-1}C\tau^{p-1} \otimes \nu X \to C\tau^p \otimes \nu X \to C\tau \otimes \nu X, $$

we see that it suffices to prove the lemma for $p = 1$. Tensoring the canonical Adams resolution for νX with $C\tau$, we obtain an Adams resolution of $C\tau \otimes \nu X$. Using [Pst18, Lemma 4.29] repeatedly, we learn that $C\tau \otimes \Sigma^{0,s}\nu X$ is $(-s)$-coconnective in the natural t-structure. Thus, the inverse limit of this Adams resolution for νX is trivial because the natural t-structure is right complete. □

Lemma A.13. *The synthetic spectrum* $\nu E \otimes \nu X$ *is τ-complete.*

Proof. In order to show that $\nu E \otimes \nu X$ is τ-complete we will show that the inverse limit under iterated multiplication by τ is trivial. From Remark 9.6 it suffices to check triviality on maps in from suspensions of finite projectives. Pick a finite E_*-projective P and an integer k. Using Remark 9.5 and the dualizability statement from Remark 9.6, we obtain an equivalence

$$ \mathrm{Hom}(\Sigma^k \nu P, \varprojlim_\tau \Sigma^{0,-s}\nu E \otimes \nu X) \simeq \varprojlim_\tau \mathrm{Hom}(\mathbb{S}^{k,s}, \nu(E \otimes DP \otimes X)). $$

Note that the spaces in the inverse limit on the right hand side are each $(s-k)$-connective by [Pst18, Proposition 4.21]. Therefore as $s \to \infty$ the right hand side becomes infinitely connective and thereby trivial. □

Proof of Proposition A.11. First we show that E-nilpotent completeness is equivalent to νE-nilpotent completeness. Using [Pst18, Lemma 4.29 and Proposition 4.35], we may rewrite the canonical νE-Adams tower for νX as

$$\cdots \to Y(X_2)_{\geq -2} \xrightarrow{\widetilde{f_2}} Y(X_1)_{\geq -1} \xrightarrow{\widetilde{f_1}} Y(X_0)_{\geq 0},$$

where $\cdots \to X_2 \to X_1 \to X_0$ is the canonical Adams tower for X. Inverting τ on the νE-Adams tower recovers the image of the E-Adams tower under $Y(-)$, and there is a fiber sequence

$$\left(\varprojlim_s Y(X_s)_{\geq -s}\right) \to \left(\varprojlim_s Y(X_s)\right) \to \left(\varprojlim_s Y(X_s)_{\leq -s}\right).$$

The right hand term vanishes because the natural t-structure is right complete [Pst18, Proposition 4.16]. Furthermore, since Y is a right adjoint, we may pull the inverse limit inside the functor Y in the middle term. Thus, we obtain an equivalence

$$\left(\varprojlim_s Y(X_s)_{\geq -s}\right) \simeq Y\left(\varprojlim_s X_s\right).$$

From the fact that Y is fully faithful we conclude that the left hand side vanishes if and only if the inverse limit of the E-Adams tower for X vanishes.

Next we show that νE-nilpotent completeness is equivalent to τ-completeness. Consider the following diagram:

$$\begin{tikzcd}
\varprojlim_s \varprojlim_\tau \Sigma^{0,s-p}\nu X_s \arrow[r] & \cdots \arrow[r] & \varprojlim_\tau \Sigma^{0,1-p}\nu X_1 \arrow[r, "\widetilde{f_1}"] \arrow[d, "\nu(i_1)"] & \varprojlim_\tau \Sigma^{0,-p}\nu X \arrow[d, "\nu(i_0)"] \\
 & & \varprojlim_\tau \Sigma^{0,1-p}(\nu E \otimes \nu X_1) & \varprojlim_\tau \Sigma^{0,-p}(\nu E \otimes \nu X).
\end{tikzcd}$$

Here, the limits over τ refer to limits, as p varies, under multiplication by τ maps. Using Lemma A.13, each object on the second row vanishes. We obtain an equivalence

$$\varprojlim_s \varprojlim_\tau \Sigma^{0,s-p}\nu X_s \simeq \varprojlim_\tau \Sigma^{0,-p} X.$$

Dually, using Lemma A.12, we learn that

$$\varprojlim_\tau \varprojlim_s \Sigma^{0,s-p}\nu X_s \simeq \varprojlim_s \Sigma^{0,s}\nu X_s.$$

Together these equalities finish the proof. □

We are now ready to prove the first part of Theorem 9.19.

Proof of Theorem 9.19(1). Since X is E-nilpotent complete, it follows from Proposition A.11 that $C\tau^r \otimes \nu X$ is νE-nilpotent complete and τ-complete. From Corollary A.9 we can read off that the νE-based Adams spectral sequence for $C\tau^r \otimes \nu X$ converges strongly. Further, we can directly read off that (1a) and (1b) are equivalent. Clearly (1c) implies (1b). We will now prove (1c) assuming (1b). If $d_{r+1}(x) = 0$, then we may finish by (1a), so we assume otherwise.

We will prove (1c) by working directly with the cofiber sequence of Adams towers associated to the relevant Bockstein sequence. Before we begin, we fix some notation,

$${}^r\mathrm{D}^{s,k,w} := \pi_{k,k+w}(C\tau^r \otimes \Sigma^{0,s}\nu X_s).$$

Now, consider the following diagram of exact sequences:

$$\begin{tikzcd}
{}^{1}\mathrm{D}^{s+1,k,s+r} \arrow[r] \arrow[d, "f"] & {}^{r+1}\mathrm{D}^{s+1,k,s} \arrow[r] \arrow[d, "f"] & {}^{r}\mathrm{D}^{s+1,k,s} \arrow[r] \arrow[d, "f"] & {}^{1}\mathrm{D}^{s+1,k-1,s+r+1} \arrow[d, "f"] \\
{}^{1}\mathrm{D}^{s,k,s+r} \arrow[r] \arrow[d, "i"] & {}^{r+1}\mathrm{D}^{s,k,s} \arrow[r] \arrow[d, "i"] & {}^{r}\mathrm{D}^{s,k,s} \arrow[r] \arrow[d, "i"] & {}^{1}\mathrm{D}^{s,k-1,s+r+1} \arrow[d, "i"] \\
0 \arrow[r] \arrow[d, "\partial"] & {}^{r+1}\mathrm{E}_1^{s,k,s} \arrow[r] \arrow[d, "\partial_{r+1}"] & {}^{r}\mathrm{E}_1^{s,k,s} \arrow[r] \arrow[d, "\partial_r"] & 0 \arrow[d, "\partial"] \\
{}^{1}\mathrm{D}^{s+1,k-1,s+r+1} \arrow[r] & {}^{r+1}\mathrm{D}^{s+1,k-1,s+1} \arrow[r] & {}^{r}\mathrm{D}^{s+1,k-1,s+1} \arrow[r] & {}^{1}\mathrm{D}^{s+1,k-2,s+r+2}
\end{tikzcd}$$

In this diagram we may pick a representative of x in ${}^{r}\mathrm{E}_1^{s,k,s} = {}^{r+1}\mathrm{E}_1^{s,k,s}$ (which we will also denote x). Let $y = d_r(x)$ denote the target of the relevant differential in the E-based Adams spectral sequence and consider y as an element of ${}^{1}\mathrm{D}^{s+1,k-1,s+r+1}$. We claim that there exists a $y' \in {}^{r+1}\mathrm{D}^{s+1,k-1,s+r+1}$ such that $\partial_{r+1}(x) = \tau^r y'$ and y maps to $\tau^r y'$. Indeed, this follows from Theorem A.6 and the fact that τ^r as an endomorphism of $C\tau^{r+1}$ factors through $C\tau$.

Then, by standard manipulations of exact sequences (as in, e.g., [AM17, Lemma 9.3.2]), there is some $\widetilde{x}$ in ${}^{r}\mathrm{D}^{s,k,s}$ which maps to both x in ${}^{r}\mathrm{E}_1^{s,k,s}$ and $-f(y)$ in ${}^{1}\mathrm{D}^{s,k-1,s+r+1}$. The image of $\widetilde{x}$ along the map

$$ {}^{r}\mathrm{D}^{s,k,s} \to \pi_{k,k+s}(C\tau^r \otimes \nu X)$$

is the desired class. □

Proposition A.14. *Let X denote an E-nilpotent complete spectrum. Then the following are equivalent:*

1. *The E-based Adams spectral sequence for X converges strongly.*
2. *The νE-based Adams spectral sequence for νX converges strongly.*
3. *The τ-Bockstein spectral sequence for νX converges strongly.*

In order to prove Proposition A.14 we recall the following theorem of Boardman, which provides a useful characterization of strong convergence.

Theorem A.15 ([Boa99, Theorem 7.3])**.** *Given an E-nilpotent complete spectrum X, the following two conditions are equivalent:*

- *The E-based Adams spectral sequence of X converges strongly.*
- $\varprojlim_r^1 \mathrm{E}_r^{s,t}(X) = 0$ *for pair of integers s and t.*

Analogous $\lim^1$ *conditions determine strong convergence of νE-based Adams spectral sequences and τ-Bockstein spectral sequences.*

Note that the second bullet point in the above theorem makes sense because $\mathrm{E}_{r+1}^{s,t} \subseteq \mathrm{E}_r^{s,t}$ as soon as $r > s$.

Proof of Proposition A.14. Since X is E-nilpotent complete, it follows from Proposition A.11 that νX is νE-nilpotent complete and τ-complete.

Using Theorem A.15, to prove that (1) is equivalent to (2) it suffices to show that $\varprojlim_r \mathrm{E}_r^{s,k} = 0$ if and only if $\varprojlim_r \mathrm{E}_r^{s,k,w} = 0$. In fact, these groups are isomorphic:

$$\varprojlim_r{}^1 \mathrm{E}_r^{s,k} \cong \varprojlim_r{}^1 \mathrm{Z}_r^{s,k}/\mathrm{B}_s^{s,k} \cong \varprojlim_r{}^1 \mathrm{Z}_r^{s,k} \cong \varprojlim_r{}^1 \mathrm{Z}_r^{s,k}/\mathrm{B}_{s-w+1}^{s,k} \cong \varprojlim_r{}^1 \mathrm{E}_r^{s,k,w}.$$

We next prove the equivalence of the second and third conditions. Let $\beta_r^{s,k,w}$ denote the groups in the τ-Bockstein spectral sequence indexed so that the spectral sequence takes the form

$$\beta_1^{s,k,w} \cong \pi_{k,k+w}(\Sigma^{0,-s} C\tau \otimes \nu X) \Longrightarrow \pi_{k,k+w}(\nu X).$$

Combining Theorem 9.19(1) and Corollary A.7, we learn that

$$\beta_r^{s,k,w} \cong \mathrm{E}_{r+1}^{w+s,k,w}.$$

Boardman's theorem applies since both of these spectral sequences are conditionally convergent. Since the spectral sequences are furthermore isomorphic, up to reindexing, one converges strongly if and only if the other does. ☐

Notation A.16. We let $\mathrm{F}^s\pi_{k,k+w}(\nu X) \subseteq \pi_{k,k+w}(\nu X)$ denote the νE-Adams filtration, and we let $\mathrm{F}^s_\tau\pi_{k,k+w}(\nu X)$ denote the τ-Bockstein filtration.

Corollary A.17. *Suppose X is E-nilpotent complete and that its E-based Adams spectral sequence converges strongly. Then*

$$\mathrm{F}^s\pi_{k,k+w}(\nu X) = \mathrm{F}^{s-w}_\tau\pi_{k,k+w}(\nu X),$$

where for $k < 0$ we set

$$\mathrm{F}^k_\tau\pi_{k,k+w}(\nu X) = \pi_{k,k+w}(\nu X).$$

In particular, for $w \leq s$, the map

$$\mathrm{F}^s\pi_{k,k+w}(\nu X) \xrightarrow{\cdot\tau} \mathrm{F}^s\pi_{k,k+w-1}(\nu X)$$

is surjective.

Proof. By Proposition A.14, the νE-based Adams spectral sequence for νX converges strongly.

Now, the inclusion

$$\mathrm{F}^{s-w}_\tau\pi_{k,k+w}(\nu X) \subseteq \mathrm{F}^s\pi_{k,k+w}(\nu X)$$

follows from a downward induction on w, starting from Corollary A.7(1), which implies the desired result for $w \geq s$. On the other hand, to see that

$$\mathrm{F}^s\pi_{k,k+w}(\nu X) \subseteq \mathrm{F}^{s-w}_\tau\pi_{k,k+w}(\nu X)$$

for all s, it suffices by strong convergence to show that, whenever $w \leq s$, multiplication by τ is surjective as a map $\mathrm{E}_\infty^{s,k,w-1} \to \mathrm{E}_\infty^{s,k,w}$. This is a consequence of Corollary A.7. ☐

Proof of Theorem 9.19(2)-(4). We begin by noting that Proposition A.14 implies that the νE-based Adams spectral sequence for νX converges strongly. Recall that this means that:

(1) $\mathrm{F}^s\pi_{k,k+w}(\nu X)/\mathrm{F}^{s+1}\pi_{k,k+w}(\nu X) \cong \mathrm{E}_\infty^{s,k,w}$.
(2) The filtration $\mathrm{F}^\bullet\pi_{k,k+w}(\nu X)$ is complete and Hausdorff.

Now, we examine the reduction map

$$\nu X \to C\tau \otimes \nu X$$

through the νE-based Adams spectral sequence. As discussed in Corollary A.9, the νE-based Adams spectral sequence for $C\tau \otimes \nu X$ has E_2-term given by

$${}^1\mathrm{E}_2^{s,k,w} \cong \begin{cases} \mathrm{E}_2^{s,k}, & \text{if } s = w \\ 0, & \text{otherwise.} \end{cases}$$

It follows that the spectral sequence collapses at the E_2-page, that there is no space for extension problems and that the map

$$\mathrm{Z}_\infty^{s,k} \cong \mathrm{E}_\infty^{s,k,s} \to {}^1\mathrm{E}_\infty^{s,k,s} \cong \mathrm{E}_2^{s,k}$$

is just the usual inclusion. This produces a factorization

$$\pi_{k,k+s}(\nu X) = F^s\pi_{k,k+s}(\nu X) \twoheadrightarrow \mathrm{E}_\infty^{s,k,s} \cong \mathrm{Z}_\infty^{s,k} \subseteq \mathrm{E}_2^{s,k} \cong \pi_{k,k+s}(C\tau \otimes \nu X).$$

The surjectivity of the first map implies that we can always pick an $\widetilde{x}$.

(2a) On the associated graded, multiplication by τ^{r-1} can be identified with

$$\mathrm{E}_\infty^{s,k,s} \cong \mathrm{Z}_\infty^{s,k}(X) \to \mathrm{Z}_\infty^{s,k}(X)/\mathrm{B}_r^{s,k}(X).$$

Therefore, as long as x survives to the E_{r+1}-page, any lift $\widetilde{x}$ will have $\tau^{r-1}\widetilde{x} \neq 0$.

(2b) It suffices to note that the νE-based Adams spectral sequence for νX is sent to the E-based Adams spectral sequence for X under τ^{-1} and that the induced map

$$\mathrm{E}_\infty^{s,k,s} \cong \mathrm{Z}_\infty^{s,k}(X) \to \mathrm{E}_\infty^{s,k}$$

is just the usual projection.

(3a) For this we now suppose that $x \in \mathrm{B}_{r+1}^{s,k}$ and consider the following diagram:

$$\begin{tikzcd}
0 \arrow[r] & (\mathrm{F}^s\pi_{k,k+s}(\nu X))[\tau^r] \arrow[r] \arrow[d] & \mathrm{F}^s\pi_{k,k+s}(\nu X) \arrow[r, "\cdot\tau^r"] \arrow[d, two heads] & \mathrm{F}^s\pi_{k,k+s-r}(\nu X) \arrow[r] \arrow[d, two heads] & 0 \\
0 \arrow[r] & \mathrm{E}_\infty^{s,k,s}[\tau^r] \arrow[r] \arrow[d, equal] & \mathrm{E}_\infty^{s,k,s} \arrow[r] \arrow[d, equal] & \mathrm{E}_\infty^{s,k,s-r} \arrow[r] \arrow[d, equal] & 0 \\
0 \arrow[r] & \mathrm{B}_{r+1}^{s,k} \arrow[r] & \mathrm{Z}_\infty^{s,k} \arrow[r] & \mathrm{Z}_\infty^{s,k}/\mathrm{B}_{r+1}^{s,k} \arrow[r] & 0,
\end{tikzcd}$$

where the rows are exact by Corollaries A.7 and A.17. It will suffice to show that left most vertical map is surjective. This follows from the snake lemma together with the fact that the map

$$\mathrm{F}^{s+1}\pi_{k,k+s}(\nu X) \xrightarrow{\cdot\tau^r} \mathrm{F}^{s+1}\pi_{k,k+s-r}(\nu X)$$

is surjective, which follows from Corollary A.17.

(3b) We now suppose that we are given $\alpha \in \pi_k(X)$ detected by x. In particular, x is not the target of a differential in the E-based Adams spectral sequence for X. Then we may modify $\widetilde{x}$ by elements of higher νE-filtration without affecting conditions (1a) through (2b). Let $\beta = \tau^{-1}\widetilde{x}$. Then $\alpha - \beta \in \mathrm{F}^{s+1}\pi_k(X)$. It follows from Lemma 9.15 that there exists some $e_1 \in \pi_{k,k+s+1}(\nu X)$ such that $\tau^{-1}e_1 = \alpha - \beta$. It follows from Corollary A.7 that e_1 must be in νE-Adams filtration at least $s+1$. Replacing $\widetilde{x}$ with $\widetilde{x} + e_1$, we obtain $\tau^{-1}\widetilde{x} = \alpha$, as desired.

(4) Finally, we verify the generation statement. Let A denote the $\mathbb{Z}[\tau]$-submodule of $\pi_{k,*}(\nu X)$ generated by the $\widetilde{x}$, and let B denote the τ-adic completion of A. Our first claim is that B remains a natural submodule of $\pi_{k,*}(\nu X)$, which follows from the fact that the τ-adic filtration on $\pi_{k,*}(\nu X)$ is complete and Hausdorff by strong convergence. Now, since the inclusion $B \to \pi_{k,*}(\nu X)$ is one between τ-complete objects, we need only note that the map

$$B/\tau \to \pi_{k,k+*}(\nu X)/\tau \cong \mathrm{F}^*\pi_{k,k+*}(\nu X)/\mathrm{F}^{*+1}\pi_{k,k+*}(\nu X) \cong \mathrm{E}_\infty^{*,k,*}$$

is a surjection. The middle isomorphism above follows from Corollary A.17. $\square$

A.2. **Bigraded homotopy groups in the Toda range.** In order to illustrate the complexities present in synthetic homotopy groups we will compute the bigraded groups $\pi_{k,*}(\nu_{\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_2}\mathbb{S}_2^\wedge)$ in the Toda range ($k \leq 19$). We will see that these groups reflect the entire structure of the $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_2$-Adams spectral sequence for $\mathbb{S}_2^\wedge$, including hidden extensions. For brevity, throughout this section $\pi_{a,b}$ will refer to $\pi_{a,b}(\nu_{\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_2}\mathbb{S}_2^\wedge)$.

The $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_2$-Adams spectral sequence for $\mathbb{S}_2^\wedge$ converges strongly because $\mathbb{S}_2^\wedge$ is $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_2$-nilpotent complete and each of the groups on its E_2-term are finite. There are no differentials in the $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_2$-Adams spectral sequence for $\mathbb{S}_2^\wedge$ in topological degree less than or equal to 13. For topological degrees 14 through 19 we reproduce the spectral sequence below.

Proposition A.18. *For $k \leq 19$, $\pi_{k,*}$ is presented as a τ-adically complete algebra by generators*

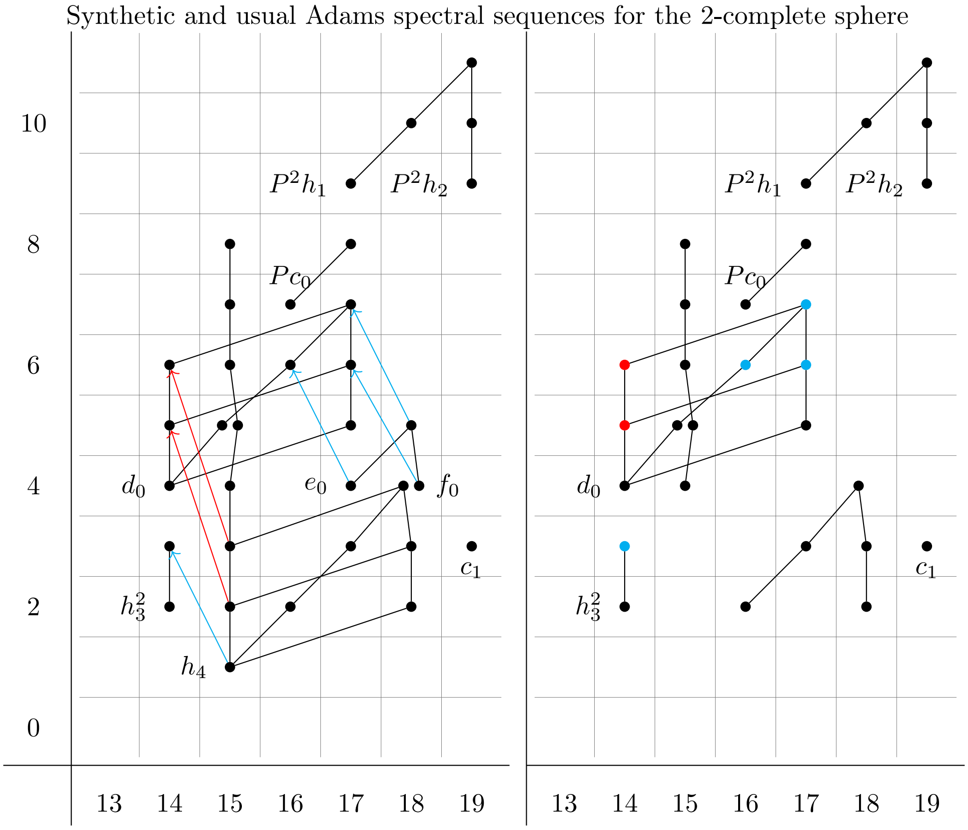


FIGURE 3. Left: Adams spectral sequence for the sphere, with differentials color-coded by length. Right: E_∞-page of the synthetic Adams spectral sequence for $\nu_{\mathrm{HF}_2}\mathbb{S}_2^\wedge$. Black dots indicate a copy of $\mathbb{F}_2[\tau]$, red dots indicate a copy of $\mathbb{F}_2[\tau]/\tau^2$ and blue dots indicate a copy of $\mathbb{F}_2[\tau]/\tau$.

$\tau \in \pi_{0,-1}$	$\widetilde{\sigma} \in \pi_{7,8}$	$\widetilde{\kappa} \in \pi_{14,18}$	$\widetilde{P^2h_1} \in \pi_{17,26}$
$\widetilde{2} \in \pi_{0,1}$	$\widetilde{\epsilon} \in \pi_{8,11}$	$\widetilde{\rho} \in \pi_{15,19}$	$\widetilde{\nu^*} \in \pi_{18,20}$
$\widetilde{\eta} \in \pi_{1,2}$	$\widetilde{Ph_1} \in \pi_{9,14}$	$\widetilde{\eta^*} \in \pi_{16,18}$	$\widetilde{c_1} \in \pi_{19,22}$
$\widetilde{\nu} \in \pi_{3,4}$	$\widetilde{Ph_2} \in \pi_{11,16}$	$\widetilde{Pc_0} \in \pi_{16,24}$	$\widetilde{P^2h_2} \in \pi_{19,28}$

subject to relations

$$\begin{aligned} 0 &= \widetilde{2}\widetilde{\eta} = \widetilde{\eta}\widetilde{\nu} = \widetilde{2}\widetilde{\nu}^2 = \widetilde{2}^4\widetilde{\sigma} = \widetilde{\nu}\widetilde{\sigma} = \widetilde{\eta}\widetilde{\sigma}^2 = \widetilde{2}\widetilde{\epsilon} = \widetilde{\eta}^2\widetilde{\epsilon} = \widetilde{\nu}\widetilde{\epsilon} = \widetilde{\sigma}\widetilde{\epsilon} \\ &= \widetilde{2}\widetilde{Ph_1} = \widetilde{\nu}\widetilde{Ph_1} = \widetilde{\eta}\widetilde{Ph_2} = \widetilde{\sigma}\widetilde{Ph_2} = \widetilde{\epsilon}\widetilde{Ph_2} = \widetilde{2}^3\widetilde{\kappa} = \widetilde{2}^5\widetilde{\rho} = \widetilde{\nu}\widetilde{\rho} \qquad (0) \\ &= \widetilde{2}\widetilde{Pc_0} = \widetilde{\eta}^2\widetilde{Pc_0} = \widetilde{\nu}\widetilde{Pc_0} = \widetilde{2}\widetilde{\eta^*} = \widetilde{\nu}\widetilde{\eta^*} = \widetilde{2}\widetilde{P^2h_1} = \widetilde{\eta}\widetilde{\nu^*} = \widetilde{2}\widetilde{c_1} \end{aligned}$$

(1)	$\widetilde{\eta}^3 = \widetilde{2}^2\widetilde{\nu}$	(4)	$\widetilde{\eta}^2\widetilde{Ph_1} = \widetilde{2}^2\widetilde{Ph_2}$	(7)	$\widetilde{\eta}^2\widetilde{\eta^*} = \widetilde{2}^2\widetilde{\nu^*}$
(2)	$\widetilde{\eta}\widetilde{\rho} = \tau^2\widetilde{Pc_0}$	(5)	$\widetilde{\epsilon}\widetilde{Ph_1} = \widetilde{\eta}\widetilde{Pc_0}$	(8)	$\widetilde{\eta}^2\widetilde{P^2h_1} = \widetilde{2}^2\widetilde{P^2h_2}$
(3)	$\widetilde{\nu}^3 = \widetilde{\eta}^2\widetilde{\sigma} + \tau\widetilde{\eta}\widetilde{\epsilon}$	(6)	$\widetilde{Ph_1}^2 = \widetilde{\eta}\widetilde{P^2h_1}$	(9)	$\tau\widetilde{2} = 2$
(10)	$0 = 2\widetilde{\sigma}^2$	(12)	$0 = 2\widetilde{\nu}\widetilde{\kappa}$	(14)	$2\widetilde{\kappa} = \widetilde{2}^2\widetilde{\sigma}^2$
(11)	$0 = \tau\widetilde{\eta}^2\widetilde{\kappa}$	(13)	$\widetilde{\nu}\widetilde{Ph_2} = \widetilde{2}^2\widetilde{\kappa}$	(15)	$\widetilde{\epsilon}^2 = \widetilde{\eta}^2\widetilde{\kappa} = \widetilde{\sigma}\widetilde{Ph_1} + \tau\widetilde{Pc_0}$.

Before proving Proposition A.18 we discuss some of the subtleties of the tilde notation and provide a picture which highlights some of the more complicated relations.

In the proposition the generators are chosen using Theorem 9.19(3). It is important to note that there are ambiguities in this notation. For some classes $\widetilde{x}$, x refers to an element of the homotopy $\mathbb{S}_2^\wedge$. In these cases $\widetilde{x}$ is determined up to τ-power torsion classes of higher $\nu\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_2$-Adams filtration. For other classes $\widetilde{x}$, x refers to a permanent cycle on the E_2-page of the Adams spectral sequence for $\mathbb{S}_2^\wedge$. These classes are only determined up to elements of higher $\nu\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_2$-Adams filtration. However, in the case that x is the target of a d_{m+1}-differential, we more precisely define $\widetilde{x}$ up to elements of higher $\nu\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_2$-filtration which are τ^m-torsion.

In particular, note that the classes $\widetilde{2}$, $\widetilde{\eta}$ and $\widetilde{\nu}$ are unambiguously determined. On the other hand, one could, for example, replace $\widetilde{\kappa}$ with $3\widetilde{\kappa}$ or $\widetilde{c_1}$ with $\widetilde{c_1} + a\tau^6\widetilde{P^2h_2}$. Nevertheless, we claim that the proposition is valid for any collection of generators provided by Theorem 9.19(3) *as long as we choose a* $\widetilde{c_1}$ *which is 2-torsion.*

It is also important to note that multiplication may not interact nicely with the tilde notation: $\widetilde{x}\widetilde{y}$ might not be a valid choice of representative for $\widetilde{xy}$ since $\widetilde{x}\widetilde{y}$ may not satisfy the τ-torsion requirement that Theorem 9.19(3) places on $\widetilde{xy}$. However, it is true that $\widetilde{x}\widetilde{y} - \widetilde{xy}$ is divisible by τ, and often this can be used to show that $\widetilde{x}\widetilde{y}$ does in fact satisfy the τ-torsion requirement.

Furthermore, when solving extension problems one needs to be careful about exactly which bigraded homotopy elements one chooses. For example, both $\widetilde{\sigma}^2$ and $\widetilde{\sigma}^2 + \tau^2\widetilde{\kappa}$ are valid choices of $\widetilde{h_3^2}$, but $\widetilde{\eta}\widetilde{\sigma}^2 = 0$ whereas $\widetilde{\eta}(\widetilde{\sigma}^2 + \tau^2\widetilde{\kappa}) = \tau^2\widetilde{\eta}\widetilde{\kappa} \neq 0$.

Proof. Using Theorem 9.19 we may produce the generators listed above. This theorem also lets us conclude that the τ-adic completion of the algebra they generate is equal to $\pi_{k,*}$ for $k \leq 19$.

Before we continue we use Corollary 9.22 to find which bigraded groups have τ-power torsion elements. The only bigraded groups with $k \leq 19$ for which $\pi_{k,k+s}^{\mathrm{tor}}$ is nonzero are

$$\pi_{14,17},\ \pi_{14,18},\ \pi_{14,19},\ \pi_{14,20},\ \pi_{16,22},\ \pi_{17,23},\ \pi_{17,24}.$$

This means that $\tau^{-1} : \pi_{k,k+s} \to \pi_k$ is an inclusion in all other bidegrees. Moreover, since the functor τ^{-1} is symmetric monoidal, it follows that these inclusions respect the multiplicative structure on both sides. Thus, we may deduce that (0)–(9) follow from the associated relations in usual homotopy groups.

To prove the relation (10), note that the element $\widetilde{\sigma}$ lives in an odd topological degree. Therefore, we learn that $2\widetilde{\sigma}^2 = 0$ by considering the $\mathbb{E}_\infty$-ring structure on $\nu_{\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_2}(\mathbb{S}_2^\wedge)$ (see [Pst18, Remark 4.10]).

Relations (11) and (12) follow from the fact that both $\eta^2\kappa$ and $2\nu\kappa$ are zero in the usual homotopy groups of $\mathbb{S}_2^\wedge$. Therefore both $\widetilde{\eta}^2\widetilde{\kappa}$ and $\widetilde{2\nu}\widetilde{\kappa}$ are τ-power torsion. Since they live in bidegrees containing only simple τ-torsion, it follows that τ times them is zero. Note that $\tau\widetilde{2}\widetilde{\nu}\widetilde{\kappa} = \widetilde{2\nu}\widetilde{\kappa}$.

To prove (13) and (15) we consider the ring map

$$\nu_{\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_2}(\mathbb{S}_2^\wedge) \to C\tau \otimes \nu_{\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_2}(\mathbb{S}_2^\wedge).$$

Because there are no τ-power torsion elements which are also divisible by τ in $\pi_{14,20}$ or $\pi_{16,22}$, this map induces isomorphisms

$$\pi_{14,20}^{\mathrm{tor}} \cong \mathrm{Ext}_{\mathcal{A}_*}^{6,20}(\mathbb{F}_2, \mathbb{F}_2) \quad \text{and} \quad \pi_{16,22}^{\mathrm{tor}} \cong \mathrm{Ext}_{\mathcal{A}_*}^{6,22}(\mathbb{F}_2, \mathbb{F}_2).$$

Thus, once we know that each term is zero in the usual homotopy groups we can read (13) and (15) off from the corresponding relation in the E_2 page.

In the Toda range (14) is the most difficult relation. To obtain it, we will make use of the long exact sequence

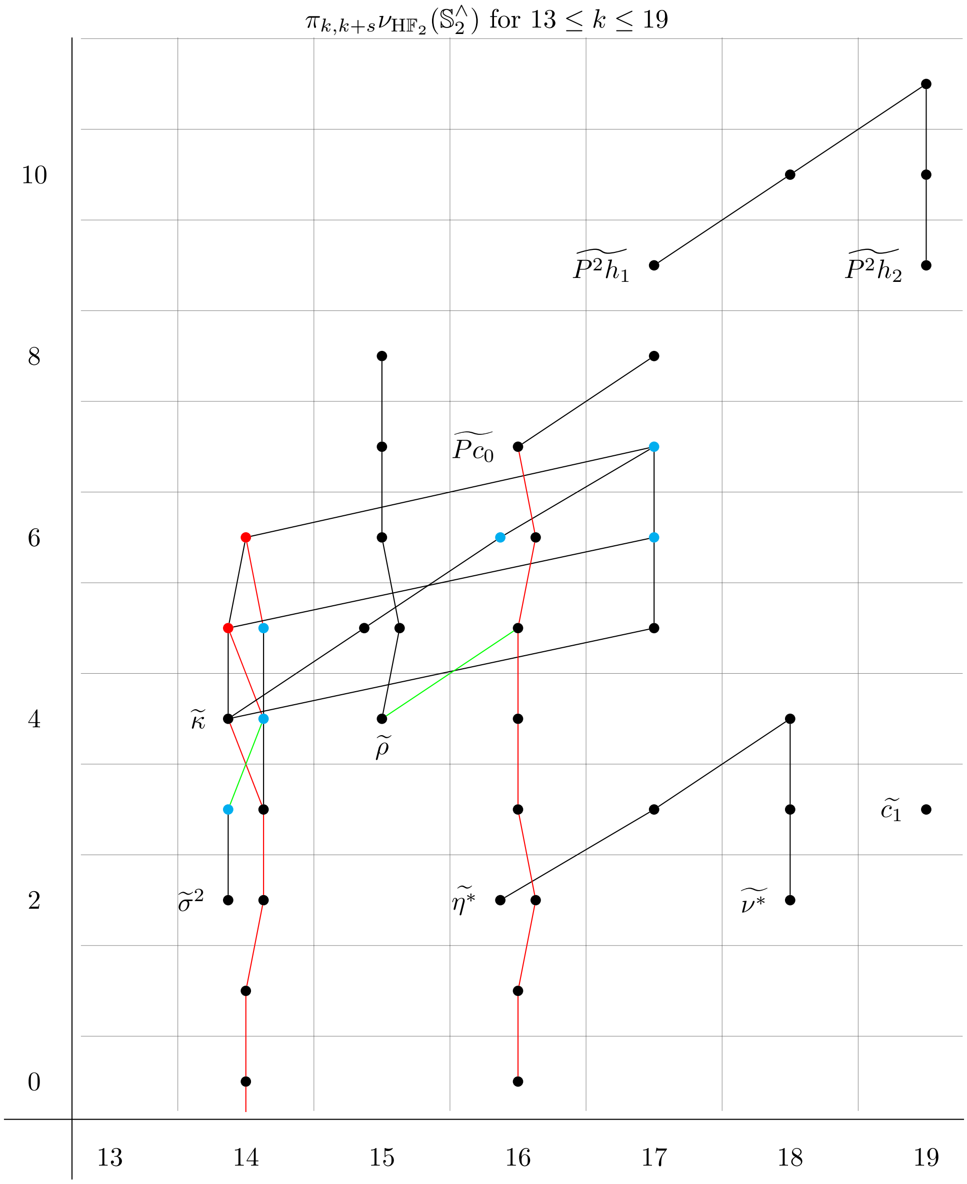


FIGURE 4. A picture of $\pi_{k,*}$ for $13 \le k \le 19$. We index the picture so that bidegree $(k, k+s)$ corresponds to position (k, s). Black dots indicate non-τ-torsion classes, red dots indicate τ^2-torsion and blue dots indicate τ-torsion. Black lines correspond to $\widetilde{2}$, $\widetilde{\eta}$ and $\widetilde{\nu}$ multiplications which are detected in the $\nu\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_2$-Adams spectral sequence. Red lines correspond to τ multiplications, and green lines correspond to hidden $\widetilde{2}$ and $\widetilde{\eta}$ extensions. We suppress all τ-multiples except those which take part in hidden extensions. Note that the blue dot in $(14, 4)$ is $2\widetilde{\kappa}$ because of the relation $2 = \tau\widetilde{2}$.

$$\cdots \longrightarrow \pi_{k+1,k+s-1} \longrightarrow \mathrm{Ext}_{\mathcal{A}_*}^{s-2,k+s-1}(\mathbb{F}_2,\mathbb{F}_2) \longrightarrow \pi_{k,k+s} \xrightarrow{\cdot\tau} \pi_{k,k+s-1} \longrightarrow \cdots .$$

From (10) and the torsion bound on $\pi_{14,18}$ we know that $\widetilde{2}\widetilde{\sigma}^2$ and $2\widetilde{\kappa}$ are both simple τ-torsion. Thus, they lift to non-zero classes in $\mathrm{Ext}^{1,16}_{\mathcal{A}_*}(\mathbb{F}_2,\mathbb{F}_2)$ and $\mathrm{Ext}^{2,17}_{\mathcal{A}_*}(\mathbb{F}_2,\mathbb{F}_2)$, respectively. These classes must be h_4 and h_0h_4, and hence are related by multiplication by h_0. This implies that their images are related by multiplication by $\widetilde{2}$, as desired.

Finally, using parts (2a), (3a), (3b) and (4) of Theorem 9.19, one may compute the length of $\pi_{k,k+s}$ as a $\mathbb{Z}_2$-module for each $k \leq 19$ and all s. From this we may conclude that there are no further relations for size reasons. □

Appendix B. Vanishing curves in Adams spectral sequences, by Robert Burklund

In this appendix we study vanishing curves in Adams spectral sequences via an explicit analysis of Adams towers and their Postnikov truncations. These techniques were developed in order to answer Question 3.33 from [Mat18], which asks about the linear term in the vanishing curve of the $\mathrm{BP}\langle n\rangle$-Adams spectral sequence for the sphere. At the prime 3 our results provide the upper bound on the left-hand-side of eq. (6) necessary in the proof of Theorem 1.4. As a corollary we obtain new bounds on the p-torsion order of the stable homotopy groups of spheres.

Before proceeding further we should highlight several differences between the perspective on vanishing curves taken in Section 11 and this appendix. In the main body of the paper vanishing curves are interpreted in terms of the bigraded homotopy groups of a synthetic spectrum and are often implicitly linear and finite page. The emphasis is mostly on genericity results. Section 11 inherits the technical assumption that we must work only with ring spectra which are of Adams type from [Pst18]. In this appendix we will not consider finite-page vanishing lines, instead confining ourselves to the vanishing curve present at the E_∞ page. Our emphasis is on exploiting naturality in the choice of ring spectrum. This appendix works with the approach to descent developed by Akhil Mathew in [Mat18] and thereby inherits the technical assumption that all ring spectra admit an $\mathbb{E}_1$ multiplication.

In Section B.1 we recall the definition of the vanishing curve, review previous results and state our main theorem, which is a collection of novel bounds on various vanishing curves. In Section B.2 we give a comparison theorem for vanishing curves over different rings. This comparison theorem is the key technical advance in this appendix. In Section B.3 we finish the proof of the comparison theorem. In Section B.4 we use the comparison theorem and theorems of Davis-Mahowald and González [DM89] [Gon98] to prove the main theorem.

Convention B.1. Throughout this appendix we will adopt the following conventions:

(1) All spectra will be p-local for a fixed prime p.
(2) Rings and ring morphisms will refer to objects and morphisms of $\mathrm{Alg}(Sp)$. [12]
(3) A ring R will also be assumed to satisfy the following hypotheses:
   - R is p-local and connective,
   - $\pi_0(R) \cong \mathbb{Z}_{(p)}$,
   - $\pi_i(R)$ is a finitely generated $\mathbb{Z}_{(p)}$ module for all i.

   Moreover, A and B will also denote rings satisfying the same hypotheses. [13]
(4) In order to make concise statements about the asymptotics of various functions we will make use both big O and little o notation.

[12] The results of this appendix remain true if we replace $Alg(Sp)$ with the full subcategory of $Alg^{\mathbb{E}_0}(\mathrm{Sp})$ on those objects that admit an $\mathbb{A}_2$ structure. We opt to work in less generality for convenience and so that we can avoid reproving many statements from [Mat18].

[13] This convention ensures that the Adams spectral sequence based on R converges for every connective p-local spectrum.

Notation B.2. In this appendix we will adopt the following notation in order to simplify expressions,

(1) $q = 2p-2$,
(2) $v_p(k)$ will denote the p-adic valuation of an integer $k \in \mathbb{Z}$,
(3) if $p \neq 2$,
$$\ell(k) = \begin{cases} v_p(k+2) & k+2 \equiv 0 \pmod q \\ 0 & k+2 \not\equiv 0 \pmod q \end{cases},$$
if $p = 2$,
$$\ell(k) = \begin{cases} v_2(k+1) & k \text{ odd} \\ v_2(k+2) & k \text{ even} \end{cases}.$$

We will sometimes use that $\ell(k) \in O(\log(k))$.

B.1. **Preliminaries and statements.**

We begin by defining two functions attached to a ring R which we will refer to as the R-Adams spectral sequence vanishing curves. Although the function g_R defined below has a more direct interpretation as a vanishing curve it will turn out that f_R has more tractable properties. For example, f_R is sub-additive while g_R has no such property.

Definition B.3. Given a ring spectrum R as above,

- Let $g_R(k)$ denote the minimal m such that every $\alpha \in \pi_k(\mathbb{S})$ whose R-Adams filtration is strictly greater than m is zero. [14]
- Let $f_R(k)$ denote the minimal m such that for every connective p-local spectrum X, $i < k$, and $\alpha \in \pi_i(X)$, if α has R-Adams filtration at least m, then $\alpha = 0$.
- Let $\Gamma(k)$ denote the minimal m such that every $\alpha \in \pi_k(\mathbb{S}^0)$ whose $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_p$-Adams filtration is strictly greater than m is detected in the $K(1)$-local sphere (Γ does not depend on a choice of R). [15]

Remark B.4. The $X = \mathbb{S}^0$ case in the definition of $f_R(k)$ implies that
$$g_R(k) \leq f_R(k+1) - 1.$$

Several classic results in stable homotopy theory can be reformulated as bounds on the functions f_R, g_R and Γ for various rings R. In [Mat16] and [Mat18], work of Adams [Ada66b] and Luilevicius [Liu63] is reformulated into the pair of inequalities
$$f_{\mathbb{Z}_p}(k) \leq \frac{1}{q}k + O(1) \quad \text{and} \quad \Gamma(k) \leq \frac{1}{q}k + O(1).$$
Later, in [DM89], Davis and Mahowald showed that at the prime 2,
$$g_{\mathrm{bo}}(k) \leq \frac{1}{5}k + O(\log(k)) \quad \text{and} \quad \Gamma(k) \leq \frac{3}{10}k + O(\log(k))$$
In [Gon00b], Gonzalez proved the analogous results at odd primes,
$$g_{\mathrm{BP}\langle 1\rangle}(k) \leq \frac{1}{p^2-p-1}k + O(\log(k)) \ \text{ and } \ \Gamma(k) \leq \frac{(2p-1)}{(2p-2)(p^2-p-1)} + O(\log(k))$$
Finally, another formulation of the Nilpotence theorem from [DHS88] worked out by Hopkins and Smith is that
$$f_{\mathrm{BP}}(k) = o(k).$$
One of the purposes of Section 12 was to provide the first effective bound on $f_{\mathrm{BP}}(k)$ which is not already present at the E_2-page.

In the situation where R is both an $\mathbb{E}_1$-ring and of Adams type we have the following lemma which relates f_R and g_R to weak and strong vanishing lines in synthetic spectra.

[14] Our function g_{BP} is equal to the function g defined by Hopkins in [Hop08].

[15] Definition 7.3 is equivalent to the definition given here by our knowledge of the homotopy of the $K(1)$-local sphere.

Lemma B.5. *Suppose R is both an $\mathbb{E}_1$ ring and of Adams type,*

- *If $\nu_R(\mathbb{S}^0)$ has a finite-page vanishing line of slope m and intercept c, then*
$$g_R(k) \leq mk + c.$$
- *If $\nu_R(\mathbb{S}^0)$ has a strong finite-page vanishing line of slope m and intercept c, then*
$$f_R(k) \leq m(k-1) + c + 1.$$

Proof. By Lemma 9.15 each nonzero class $\alpha \in \pi_j(X)$ whose R-Adams filtration is $\geq n$ yields a non-τ-torsion class $\tilde{\alpha} \in \pi_{j,j-n}(\nu X)$. $\square$

Applying Lemma B.5 to Theorem 12.2 we obtain the following corollary.

Corollary B.6. *For each odd prime,*
$$f_{\mathrm{BP}}(k) \leq \frac{1}{p^3 - p - 1} k + 2p^2 - 4p + 10 - \frac{2p^2 + 2p - 9}{p^3 - p - 1}.$$

The main theorem of this appendix is the following.

Theorem B.7.

(1) *For each prime and $n \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$,*
$$f_{\mathrm{BP}\langle n\rangle}(k) \leq \frac{1}{|v_{n+1}|} k + \left(1 + \frac{1}{|v_{n+1}|}\right) f_{\mathrm{BP}}(k) - \frac{1}{|v_{n+1}|}.$$

(2) *For each prime,*
$$\Gamma(k) \leq \frac{(q+1)}{q|v_2|} k + \frac{(q+1)(|v_2|+1)}{q|v_2|} f_{\mathrm{BP}}(k) + \ell(k).$$

(3) *For each odd prime,*
$$f_{\mathrm{BP}\langle 1\rangle}(k) \leq \frac{p+2}{2(p^3 - p - 1)} k + 2p^2 - 4p + 11.$$

(4) *For $p = 3$,*
$$\Gamma(k) \leq \frac{25}{184} k + 19 + \frac{1133}{1472} + \ell(k),$$
and for $p \geq 5$,
$$\Gamma(k) \leq \frac{(2p-1)(p+2)}{4(p-1)(p^3 - p - 1)} k + 2p^2 - 3p + 11 + \ell(k).$$

The proof of this theorem will occupy the remainder of this appendix. Once we have proved B.7(1) the rest of the theorem follows by relatively standard arguments. Note that B.7(1), when combined with the Nilpotence theorem, implies the following corollary which appeared as question 3.33 in [Mat18].

Corollary B.8.
$$f_{\mathrm{BP}\langle n\rangle}(k) \leq \frac{1}{|v_{n+1}|} k + o(k).$$

Remark B.9. Similarly, using the Nilpotence theorem, the bound on Γ given in Theorem B.7(2) at the prime 2 simplifies to
$$\Gamma(k) \leq \frac{1}{4} k + o(k).$$
Although this is asymptotically better than the result of Davis-Mahowald quoted above, because we don't have explicit control over the error term it is unsuitable for use in section 7. In fact, as observed by Stolz [Sto85, p. XX], any further improvement of the slope of a linear bound on $\Gamma(k)$ would imply Theorem 1.4 at the prime 2 for $k \gg 0$. This would, at least for $k \gg 0$, bypass the need for Theorem 10.8.

Conjecture B.10.

$$\Gamma(k) \leq \frac{1}{|v_2|}k + O(1).$$

The application of B.7(2) to bounding torsion exponents in the stable homotopy groups of spheres was explained in Section 3.3. Ultimately, torsion exponent bounds arise as a corollaries to bounds on $\Gamma(k)$. A more numerically precise result is obtained at odd primes by using B.7(4). The mysterious "sublinear error term" present in Theorem 3.8 is a residue of the non-effective nature of the Nilpotence theorem.

B.2. **Comparing vanishing lines.**

The novel part of the proof of Theorem B.7 is the following comparison theorem which allows us to relate vanishing lines for different rings.

Theorem B.11 (Comparison Theorem)**.**

Suppose we have a ring map $i : A \to B$, then

(1) $g_A(k) \leq g_B(k)$,
(2) $f_A(k) \leq f_B(k)$,
(3) *if i becomes an equivalence after applying $\tau_{<m}$, then*

$$f_B(k) \leq f_A(k) + \left\lfloor \frac{k + f_A(k) - 1}{m} \right\rfloor \leq \frac{1}{m}k + \left(1 + \frac{1}{m}\right) f_A(k) - \frac{1}{m}.$$

Remark B.12. In [BBB+19], Conjecture 8.4.2 asks whether there is a finite-page vanishing line of slope $\frac{1}{13}$ in the tmf-Adams spectral sequence for a particular spectrum. We can provide the following evidence in favor of this conjecture: The map

$$\mathrm{tmf} \to \mathrm{tmf}_1(3) = \mathrm{BP}\langle 2\rangle$$

allows us to apply Theorem B.11(2), Theorem B.7(1) and the Nilpotence theorem in order to conclude that

$$f_{\mathrm{tmf}}(k) \leq f_{\mathrm{BP}\langle 2\rangle}(k) \leq \frac{1}{14}k + o(k)$$

Note that the bound on f_{tmf} is not guaranteed to appear at any finite page.

The first two statements of B.11 follow easily from the fact that $i : A \to B$ induces a map of canonical Adams resolutions. The proof of the third statement will occupy most of Sections B.2 and B.3. In this proof we will rely on an alternative interpretation of f_R from [Mat18]. In order to recall this interpretation we begin by defining a natural filtration on the thick $\otimes$-ideal generated by R.

Definition B.13. Given a set of spectra, S, the thick $\otimes$-ideal generated by S consists of the smallest collection of spectra, $\mathrm{Thick}^{\otimes}(S)$, closed under finite (co)limits and retracts, such that $X \otimes s \in \mathrm{Thick}^{\otimes}(S)$ for all $s \in S$. We equip $\mathrm{Thick}^{\otimes}(S)$ with the following filtration:

- $\mathrm{Thick}^{\otimes}(S)_0 = \{0\}$,
- $\mathrm{Thick}^{\otimes}(S)_1$ consists of retracts of spectra of the form $X \otimes s$ where $s \in S$,
- $\mathrm{Thick}^{\otimes}(S)_n$ consists of retracts of extensions of objects of $\mathrm{Thick}^{\otimes}(S)_{n-1}$ by objects of $\mathrm{Thick}^{\otimes}(S)_1$.

We will only make use of this definition in the case where $S = \{R\}$.

Remark B.14. For any R-module M the unit map $M \to R \otimes M$ and the action map $R \otimes M \to M$ exhibit M as a retract of $R \otimes M$, therefore $M \in \mathrm{Thick}^{\otimes}(R)_1$.

The function f_R can then be interpreted in terms of this filtration.

Proposition B.15 ([Mat18, Definitions 2.28 and 3.26, and Proposition 3.28])**.**

Let $I := \mathrm{fib}(\mathbb{S} \to R)$, then the following are equivalent:

(1) *$f_R(k) \leq n$,*
(2) *$\tau_{<k}\,\mathbb{S}^0 \in \mathrm{Thick}^{\otimes}(R)_n$,*
(3) *the map $I^{\otimes n} \to \mathbb{S}^0$ becomes null after tensoring with $\tau_{<k}\,\mathbb{S}^0$.*

Sadly, none of these conditions are particularly convenient for the proof we have in mind. In order to remedy this we introduce two further equivalent conditions:

Proposition B.16 (continuation of B.15)**.**

(4) *$\tau_{<k}\,\mathbb{S}^0$ is a retract of an object which has a length n resolution by connective R-modules.*
(5) *$\tau_{<k}\,\mathbb{S}^0$ is a retract of an object which has a length n resolution by connective induced R-modules.*

Before proving Proposition B.16 we set up some notation and conventions for manipulating finite resolutions of spectra.

Definition B.17. A length N resolution of a spectrum X_0 will consist of a diagram

$$\begin{tikzcd} F_{N-1} \arrow[r] & X_{N-2} \arrow[r] \arrow[d] & \cdots \arrow[r] & X_1 \arrow[r] \arrow[d] & X_0 \arrow[d] \\ & F_{N-2} & & F_1 & F_0 \end{tikzcd}$$

such that each $X_{j+1} \to X_j \to F_j$ is a cofiber sequence with the convention that $X_{N-1} = F_{N-1}$. In this situation we will say that we have a resolution of X_0 by $F_{N-1}, \ldots, F_0$.

Notation B.18. We will adopt the following compact notation

$$[F_N, \ldots, F_1, F_0; X]$$

to express a resolution of X by $F_N, \ldots, F_0$. It is important to note that this notation suppresses much of the data of a resolution.

Warning B.19. Sometimes we will write $[\ldots, F_1, F_0; X]$ for a resolution. Although this suggests an infinite-length resolution, in this appendix all resolutions will be finite length and this will simply be used to avoid specifying the length of a resolution.

Remark B.20. In the length two case the notation $[A, B; X]$ simply refers to a cofiber sequence

$$A \to X \to B.$$

Proof of Proposition B.16.

(5) $\Rightarrow$ (4), clear.

(4) $\Rightarrow$ (2), As remarked above every R-module is in $\mathrm{Thick}^{\otimes}(R)_1$, therefore $\tau_{<k}\,\mathbb{S}^0$ is a retract of an n-fold extension of elements of $\mathrm{Thick}^{\otimes}(R)_1$.

(3) $\Rightarrow$ (5), Consider the following length $n+1$ resolution of $\mathbb{S}$,

$$\begin{tikzcd} I^{\otimes n} \arrow[r] & I^{\otimes(n-1)} \arrow[r] \arrow[d] & \cdots \arrow[r] & I \arrow[r] \arrow[d] & \mathbb{S} \arrow[d] \\ & R \otimes I^{\otimes(n-1)} & & R \otimes I & R \end{tikzcd}$$

From it we can produce a length n resolution of $\mathrm{cof}(I^{\otimes n} \to \mathbb{S})$,

$$\begin{tikzcd} R \otimes I^{\otimes(n-1)} \arrow[r] & I^{\otimes(n-2)}/I^{\otimes n} \arrow[r] \arrow[d] & \cdots \arrow[r] & I/I^{\otimes n} \arrow[r] \arrow[d] & \mathbb{S}/I^{\otimes n} \arrow[d] \\ & R \otimes I^{\otimes(n-2)} & & R \otimes I & R \end{tikzcd}$$

Upon tensoring with $\tau_{<k}\mathbb{S}^0$ we obtain a length n resolution of $(\tau_{<k}\mathbb{S}^0)\otimes(\mathbb{S}/I^{\otimes n})$ by connective, induced R-modules. Finally, by hypothesis,

$$(\tau_{<k}\mathbb{S}^0)\otimes(\mathbb{S}/I^{\otimes n})\simeq(\tau_{<k}\mathbb{S}^0)\oplus(\tau_{<k}\mathbb{S}^0\otimes\Sigma I^{\otimes n}).$$

□

Using condition (4) we reduce the proof of the Theorem B.11 to the following problem: take a resolution of X by A-modules and produce from it the shortest possible resolution of X by B-modules. In order to provide a simple illustration of the methods we will use in the general case we first work the following example in detail.

Question. Suppose that a spectrum X sits in a cofiber sequence $C\to X\to D$ where C,D are BP-modules and $C,D,X\in\mathrm{Sp}_{[0,10]}$. What is the shortest resolution of X by $\mathrm{BP}\langle 1\rangle$-modules?

Strategy 1: We know that the map $\mathrm{BP}\to\mathrm{BP}\langle 1\rangle$ is an equivalence after we apply $\tau_{<6}$, therefore any BP module in $\mathrm{Sp}_{[k,k+5]}$ is automatically a $\mathrm{BP}\langle 1\rangle$ module. [16] Knowing this trick we can break each of C and D into two $\mathrm{BP}\langle 1\rangle$-modules and produce a new resolution of X which uses 4 $\mathrm{BP}\langle 1\rangle$-modules:

$$\begin{tikzcd}
\tau_{[6,10]}C \arrow[r] & C \arrow[r] \arrow[d] & F \arrow[r] \arrow[d] & X \arrow[d] \\
& \tau_{[0,5]}C & \tau_{[6,10]}D & \tau_{[0,5]}D
\end{tikzcd}$$

This is a start, but it turns out we can do better.

Strategy 2: For our second approach we will start with a slightly modified version of the first resolution we produced:

$$\begin{tikzcd}
\tau_{[5,10]}C \arrow[r] & C \arrow[r] \arrow[d] & F \arrow[r] \arrow[d] & X \arrow[d] \\
& \tau_{[0,4]}C & \tau_{[6,10]}D & \tau_{[0,5]}D
\end{tikzcd}$$

Now, we can expand this resolution into the diagram below where each square is cartesian.

$$\begin{tikzcd}
\tau_{[5,10]}C \arrow[r] \arrow[d] & C \arrow[r] \arrow[d] & F \arrow[r] \arrow[d] & X \arrow[d] \\
0 \arrow[r] & \tau_{[0,4]}C \arrow[r] \arrow[d] & G \arrow[r] \arrow[d] & H \arrow[d] \\
& 0 \arrow[r] & \tau_{[6,10]}D \arrow[r] \arrow[d] & D \arrow[d] \\
& & 0 \arrow[r] & \tau_{[0,5]}D
\end{tikzcd}$$

Notably the cofiber sequence which G sits in is "backwards". In fact, if we expand it a little bit

$$\Sigma^{-1}\tau_{[6,10]}D\to\tau_{[0,4]}C\to G\to\tau_{[6,10]}D$$

we see that the attaching map must be zero for connectivity reasons and therefore $G\simeq\tau_{[0,4]}C\oplus\tau_{[6,10]}D$. As a direct sum of $\mathrm{BP}\langle 1\rangle$-modules this is in fact a $\mathrm{BP}\langle 1\rangle$-module as well. Thus, we can produce the following length 3 resolution of X

[16] A proof of this will appear in much greater generality in the next section

$$\begin{tikzcd} \tau_{[5,10]}C \arrow[r] & F \arrow[r] \arrow[d] & X \arrow[d] \\ & \tau_{[0,4]}C \oplus \tau_{[6,10]}D & \tau_{[0,5]}D \end{tikzcd}$$

Both strategies had four main steps:

(1) start with a resolution by bounded A-modules,
(2) construct a new resolution from the given one,
(3) count the length of the new resolution.
(4) show that the new resolution is in fact a resolution by B-modules,

In the proof of Theorem B.11 each of these elements will be replaced by a lemma (whose proofs we will defer to the next section). The key step is the construction of a new resolution and ultimately this is no more than a systematic elaboration of strategy 2 above.

Lemma B.21. *Given a resolution $[F_N, \dots, F_0; X]$ such that each F_j is an A-module and all the F_j are connective, there exists another resolution $[F'_N, \dots, F'_0; \tau_{\le M-1}X]$ such that each F'_j is an R-module in $\mathrm{Sp}_{[0,M]}$.*

Lemma B.22. *Given a resolution $[F_N, \dots, F_0; X]$ where each F_j lives in $\mathrm{Sp}_{[0,K]}$ we can construct another resolution*

$$\left[\dots, \left(\bigoplus_{0\le i\le j} \tau_{[(j-i)m-i,(j-i+1)m-i)}F_i\right), \dots, \left(\tau_{[-1,m-1)}F_1 \oplus \tau_{[m,2m)}F_0\right), \left(\tau_{[0,m)}F_0\right); X\right]$$

Lemma B.23. *The resolution produced by the Lemma B.22 has length,*

$$1 + N + \left\lfloor \frac{K+N}{m} \right\rfloor .$$

Lemma B.24. *Under the hypotheses of Theorem B.11 any A-module in $\mathrm{Sp}_{[a,a+m)}$ is also a B-module.*

Proof of Theorem B.11. Let $N+1 = f_A(k)$, then by Proposition B.16(4) there exists a Y such that

(1) $\tau_{<k}\,\mathbb{S}^0$ is a retract of Y and
(2) Y has a resolution $[F_N, \dots, F_0; Y]$ by connective A-modules.

Next we apply Lemma B.21 to obtain a resolution $[G_N, \dots, G_0; \tau_{<k}Y]$ where each G_j is an A-module in $\mathrm{Sp}_{[0,k]}$.

At this point we apply Lemma B.22 to $[G_N, \dots, G_0; \tau_{<k}Y]$ with $K = k$, $m = m$ to obtain a new resolution $[\dots, H_1, H_0; \tau_{<k}Y]$. Each of the H_j is a direct sum of finitely many terms of the form $\tau_{[a,a+m)}G_i$. By Lemma B.24 each of these terms is then a B-module, thus H_j is a B-module as well. Finally, we note that $\tau_{<k}\,\mathbb{S}^0$ is a retract of $\tau_{<k}Y$, therefore by Proposition B.16(4) $f_B(k)$ is bounded by the length of the resolution we have produced and Lemma B.23 lets us conclude that

$$f_B(k) \le 1 + N + \left\lfloor \frac{k+N}{m} \right\rfloor .$$

□

B.3. **Comparing vanishing lines (continued).**

In this subsection we prove the four lemmas used in the proof of Theorem B.11. Lemmas B.21 and B.24 follow from standard manipulations of Postnikov towers for R-modules. Lemma B.22 requires the iterated application of several simple maneuvers that modify finite resolutions. After laying out the necessary constructions the proof is straightforward.

Lemma B.25 ([Lur17a, Proposition 7.1.1.13]). *Let $U : \mathrm{LMod}_R \to \mathrm{Sp}$ denote the functor which sends a left R-module to its underlying spectrum. Let $\mathrm{LMod}_R^{\geq 0}$ (resp. $\mathrm{LMod}_R^{\leq 0}$) denote the full subcategory of LMod_R on those left R-modules whose underlying spectrum is connective (coconnective). Then, $\mathrm{LMod}_R^{\geq 0}$ and $\mathrm{LMod}_R^{\leq 0}$ determine an accessible t-structure on LMod_R such that*

(1) *$U(\tau_{\geq 0}M) \simeq \tau_{\geq 0}U(M)$,*
(2) *$U(\tau_{\leq 0}M) \simeq \tau_{\leq 0}U(M)$ and*
(3) *the natural functor $\pi_0 U : \mathrm{LMod}_R^{\heartsuit} \to \mathrm{Sp}^{\heartsuit}$ is an equivalence.*

Proof of Lemma B.24. It will suffice to prove the lemma in the case where $a = 0$. We would like to show that the left B-module

$$\tau_{<m}(B \otimes_A M)$$

is equivalent to M. Consider the following diagram of spectra

$$\begin{tikzcd}
(\tau_{\geq m}B) \otimes_A M \arrow[r] & B \otimes_A M \arrow[r] & (\tau_{<m}B) \otimes_A M \arrow[d, equal] \\
(\tau_{\geq m}A) \otimes_A M \arrow[r] & A \otimes_A M \arrow[r] & (\tau_{<m}A) \otimes_A M
\end{tikzcd}$$

where both rows are cofiber sequences. In order to produce a chain of equivalences

$$\tau_{<m}(B \otimes_A M) \simeq \tau_{<m}(\tau_{<m}B \otimes_A M) \simeq \tau_{<m}(\tau_{<m}A \otimes_A M) \simeq \tau_{<m}(A \otimes_A M)$$

it will suffice to show that $(\tau_{\geq m}B) \otimes_A M$ and $(\tau_{\geq m}A) \otimes_A M$ are m-connective. This follows from the fact that a relative tensor product of connective modules over a connective ring is connective. $\square$

Proof of Lemma B.21. We are given a resolution:

$$\begin{tikzcd}
F_N \arrow[r] & X_{N-1} \arrow[r] \arrow[d] & \cdots \arrow[r] & X_1 \arrow[r] \arrow[d] & X \arrow[d] \\
& F_{N-1} & & F_1 & F_0
\end{tikzcd}$$

From this we construct the resolution:

$$\begin{tikzcd}
\tau_{\leq M-1}F_N \arrow[r] & \tau_{\leq M-1}X_{N-1} \arrow[r] \arrow[d] & \cdots \arrow[r] & \tau_{\leq M-1}X_1 \arrow[r] \arrow[d] & \tau_{\leq M-1}X \arrow[d] \\
& F'_{N-1} & & F'_1 & F'_0
\end{tikzcd}$$

In order to finish the proof we just need to analyze F'_j. For $j \neq N$, we can construct the following diagram of spectra where Y and Z are chosen so that each row is a cofiber sequence.

$$\begin{tikzcd}
\tau_{\leq M-1}X_{j+1} \arrow[r] \arrow[d, equal] & Y \arrow[r] \arrow[d] & \tau_{\leq M}F_j \arrow[r] \arrow[d] & \tau_{\leq M}\Sigma X_{j+1} \arrow[r] \arrow[d, equal] & \Sigma Y \arrow[d] \\
\tau_{\leq M-1}X_{j+1} \arrow[r] \arrow[d] & \tau_{\leq M-1}X_j \arrow[r] \arrow[d, equal] & F'_j \arrow[r] \arrow[d] & \tau_{\leq M}\Sigma X_{j+1} \arrow[r] \arrow[d] & \tau_{\leq M}\Sigma X_j \arrow[d, equal] \\
Z \arrow[r] & \tau_{\leq M-1}X_j \arrow[r] & \tau_{\leq M-1}F_j \arrow[r] & \Sigma Z \arrow[r] & \tau_{\leq M}\Sigma X_j
\end{tikzcd}$$

On long exact sequences of homotopy groups this diagram becomes:

$$\begin{array}{ccccccccccccc}
\cdots & \longrightarrow & 0 & \longrightarrow & A & \longrightarrow & \pi_M(F_j) & \longrightarrow & \pi_{M-1}(X_{j+1}) & \longrightarrow & \pi_{M-1}(X_j) & \longrightarrow & \cdots \\
 & & \downarrow & & \downarrow & & \downarrow & & \downarrow & & \downarrow & & \\
\cdots & \longrightarrow & 0 & \longrightarrow & 0 & \longrightarrow & \pi_M(F'_j) & \longrightarrow & \pi_{M-1}(X_{j+1}) & \longrightarrow & \pi_{M-1}(X_j) & \longrightarrow & \cdots \\
 & & \downarrow & & \downarrow & & \downarrow & & \downarrow & & \downarrow & & \\
\cdots & \longrightarrow & 0 & \longrightarrow & 0 & \longrightarrow & 0 & \longrightarrow & B & \longrightarrow & \pi_{M-1}(X_j) & \longrightarrow & \cdots
\end{array}$$

where $A, \pi_M(F'_j)$ and B are the kernels of the next map in the sequence. From this we can read off that the sequence

$$\tau_{\leq M} F_j \to F'_j \to \tau_{\leq M-1} F_j$$

becomes an equivalence after applying $\tau_{\leq M-1}$ and induces a surjection on π_M. In particular, this tells us that $F'_j \in \mathrm{Sp}^{[0,M]}$. What remains is to show that F'_j is an A-module.

In order to do this we recall [BBD82, Proposition 1.3.15]: Let $\mathcal{C}$ be a triangulated category equipped with a left and right complete t-structure. Suppose we are given an object $P \in \mathcal{C}$ and a quotient map $\pi_M P \to Q$ in $\mathcal{C}^\heartsuit$. Then, there is a unique object P' equipped with a factorization

$$\tau_{\leq M} P \to P' \to \tau_{\leq M-1} P$$

such that $P' \in \mathcal{C}^{\leq M}$ and after applying π_M this sequence becomes

$$\pi_M(P) \to Q \to 0.$$

Using the existence part of this proposition with $\mathcal{C} = \mathrm{LMod}_R$ we construct an A-module P. Using the properties of U from Lemma B.25 we may apply the uniqueness assertion in the proposition to conclude that $UP \simeq F'_j$.

In the $j = N$ case we have $F'_N := \tau_{\leq M-1} F_j$. This objects clearly lives in $\mathrm{Sp}_{[0,M]}$ and is an A-module by Lemma B.25. $\square$

Before proceeding with the proof of Lemma B.22 we will introduce several basic constructions which we will need in order to efficiently manipulate resolutions.

Construction B.26 (Compression)**.**
Given a resolution

$$[\dots, F_j, \dots, F_{j-a}, \dots, F_0; X]$$

we construct resolutions

$$[\dots, F_{j+1}, G, F_{j-a-1}, \dots, F_0; X] \quad \text{and} \quad [F_j, \dots, F_{j-a}; G].$$

Proof. The desired resolution is given by

$$\begin{array}{ccccccccccc}
\cdots & \longrightarrow & X_{j+2} & \longrightarrow & X_{j+1} & \longrightarrow & X_{j-a} & \longrightarrow & X_{j-a-1} & \longrightarrow \cdots \longrightarrow & X \\
 & & \downarrow & & \downarrow & & \downarrow & & \downarrow & & \downarrow \\
 & & F_{j+2} & & F_{j+1} & & G & & F_{j-a-1} & & F_0
\end{array}$$

The resolution of G is given by

$$\begin{array}{ccccccc}
F_j & \longrightarrow & X_{j-1}/X_{j+1} & \longrightarrow & X_{j-2}/X_{j+1} & \longrightarrow \cdots \longrightarrow & X_{j-a}/X_{j+1} =: G \\
 & & \downarrow & & \downarrow & & \downarrow \\
 & & F_{j-1} & & F_{j-2} & & F_{j-a}
\end{array}$$

$\square$

Lemma B.27 (Splitting Lemma). *If you apply the compression construction with $a = 1$ when F_{j-1} is k-connective and F_j is $(k-2)$-coconnective, then $G \simeq F_j \oplus F_{j-1}$.*

Proof. The attaching map in the cofiber sequence building G must be 0 for connectivity reasons. □

Construction B.28 (Slicing). Given a resolution $[F_n, \dots, F_0; X]$ we will construct another resolution $[F_n, \dots, F_1; X_1]$ where X_1 sits in a cofiber sequence $X_1 \to X \to F_0$.

Proof. The desired resolution is given by

$$\begin{tikzcd} \cdots \arrow[r] & X_2 \arrow[r] \arrow[d] & X_1 \arrow[d] \\ & F_2 & F_1 \end{tikzcd}$$

together with the cofiber sequence $X_1 \to X \to F_0$. □

Construction B.29 (Insertion). Given a resolution $[F_n, \dots, F_0; X]$ and another resolution $[G_m, \dots, G_0; F_j]$ we construct a third resolution

$$[F_n, \dots, F_{j+1}, G_m, \dots, G_0, F_{j-1}, \dots, F_0; X]$$

Proof. We will make our construction by induction on m. The $m = 0$ case is trivial.

In the $m = 1$ case let H denote the fiber of the composite $X_j \to F_j \to G_0$. Then, we obtain a natural maps $X_{j+1} \to H \to X_j$ and the desired resolution is given by

$$\begin{tikzcd} \cdots \arrow[r] & X_{j+1} \arrow[r] \arrow[d] & H \arrow[r] \arrow[d] & X_j \arrow[r] \arrow[d] & X_{j-1} \arrow[r] \arrow[d] & \cdots \arrow[r] & X \arrow[d] \\ & F_{j+1} & G_1 & G_0 & F_{j-1} & & F_0 \end{tikzcd}$$

For the induction step we compress $[G_m, \dots, G_0; F_j]$ into a resolution $[G_m, \dots, G_2, K; F_j]$ insert this new resolution into the given one, then apply insertion again, this time with $[G_1, G_0; K]$ instead, which finishes the construction. □

Construction B.30 (Swapping). Given a resolution

$$[F_n, \dots F_j, A \oplus B, F_{j-1}, \dots, F_0; X]$$

we can construct another resolution

$$[F_n, \dots, F_j, A, B, F_{j-1}, \dots, F_0; X]$$

by inserting the resolution $[A, B; A \oplus B]$ into the given resolution.

Construction B.31 (Appending). Given a resolution $[F_n, \dots, F_0; X]$ and a cofiber sequence $X \to Y \to A$ we can construct another resolution $[F_n, \dots, F_0, A; Y]$

Proof. The desired resolution is given by

$$\begin{tikzcd} \cdots \arrow[r] & X_2 \arrow[r] \arrow[d] & X_1 \arrow[r] \arrow[d] & X \arrow[r] \arrow[d] & Y \arrow[d] \\ & F_2 & F_1 & F_0 & A \end{tikzcd}$$

□

Proof of Lemma B.22. We will prove the proposition by induction on N. For the base case we replace the resolution $[X; X]$ with

$$[\ldots, \tau_{[2m,3m)}X, \tau_{[m,2m)}X, \tau_{[0,m)}X; X]$$

which is a variant on the Postnikov resolution. For the induction step we start by slicing and suspending the given resolution to obtain a new resolution

$$[\Sigma F_N, \ldots, \Sigma F_1; \Sigma X_1]$$

Next we apply the $(N-1)$ case of this proposition to this resolution

$$\left[\ldots, \left(\bigoplus_{0 \le i \le j} \tau_{[(j-i)m-i,(j-i+1)m-i)}(\Sigma F_{i+1})\right), \ldots, \left(\tau_{[0,m)}(\Sigma F_1)\right); \Sigma X_1\right].$$

After desuspending this resolution and appending X to the front we obtain a resolution,

$$\left[\ldots, \left(\bigoplus_{1 \le i \le j} \tau_{[(j-i)m-i,(j-i+1)m-i)}F_i\right), \ldots, \left(\tau_{[-1,m-1)}F_1\right), F_0; X\right].$$

In order to simplify notation we will define

$$G_j := \left(\bigoplus_{1 \le i \le j} \tau_{[(j-i)m-i,(j-i+1)m-i)}F_i\right)$$

Now we make two observations that will let us finish the proof:
(1) We're trying to produce a resolution whose terms are $G_j \oplus \tau_{[jm,(j+1)m)}F_0$,
(2) G_j is $(jm-2)$-coconnective.

Next, we insert the the same variant of the Postnikov resolution considered in the base case (this time applied to F_0). This produces a resolution,

$$[\ldots, G_2, G_1, \ldots, \tau_{[2m,3m)}F_0, \tau_{[m,2m)}F_0, \tau_{[0,m)}F_0; X]$$

We now apply the Splitting Lemma and the Swap Construction repeatedly in order to move the terms $\tau_{[am,(a+1)m)}F_0$ to the left until we saturate the coconnectivity from (2). This yields a resolution

$$[\ldots, \tau_{[2m,3m)}F_0 \oplus G_2, \tau_{[m,2m)}F_0 \oplus G_1, \tau_{[0,m)}F_0; X],$$

which completes the proof. $\square$

Proof of Lemma B.23. The last term in the resolution from Lemma B.22 which contains a truncation of F_i as a summand has j such that

$$K \in [(j-i)m - i, (j-i+1)m - i)$$

Thus, there are $j+1$ terms in the resolution where j is the integer such that

$$K \in [(j-N)m - N, (j-N+1)m - N)$$

From this we may conclude that

$$j + 1 = 1 + N + \left\lfloor \frac{K+N}{m} \right\rfloor$$

$\square$

B.4. **The proof of Theorem B.7.**

For clarity of exposition we prove the various parts of Theorem B.7 as separate lemmas. Before proceeding we summarize each of these parts.

(1) Theorem B.7(1) is a direct corollary of Theorem B.11.
(2) Theorem B.7(2) is a corollary of Theorem B.7(1) and a bound on $\Gamma(k)$ in terms of $f_{\mathrm{BP}\langle 1\rangle}(k)$ due to Davis and Mahowald [DM89] at $p=2$ and González [Gon98] at odd primes.
(3) Theorem B.7(3) is a corollary of the $n=1$ case of Theorem B.7(1) combined with Corollary B.6.
(4) Theorem B.7(4) is proved in the same way as Theorem B.7(2) except using Theorem B.7(3) instead of Theorem B.7(1).

Corollary B.32 (Theorem B.7(1))**.**

$$f_{\mathrm{BP}\langle n\rangle}(k) \leq \frac{1}{|v_{n+1}|}k + \left(1+\frac{1}{|v_{n+1}|}\right) f_{\mathrm{BP}}(k) - \frac{1}{|v_{n+1}|} = \frac{k}{|v_{n+1}|} + o(k)$$

Proof. Apply Theorem B.11 to the map of $\mathbb{E}_1$-algebras $\mathrm{BP} \to \mathrm{BP}\langle n\rangle$, which exists by [Ang08, Corollary 3.2]. While the statement of [Ang08, Corollary 3.2] asks for R to be an $\mathbb{E}_\infty$-ring spectrum, its proof only requires that R be $\mathbb{E}_2$. The spectrum BP admits the structure of an $\mathbb{E}_4$-ring (and therefore $\mathbb{E}_2$-ring) by [BM13]. ☐

This corollary used only very coarse information about $\mathrm{BP}\langle n\rangle$. In fact, the same conclusions hold with $\mathrm{BP}\langle n\rangle$ replaced by $\tau_{<|v_{n+1}|}\mathrm{BP}$. We believe that the actual vanishing curve for $\mathrm{BP}\langle n\rangle$ has only a constant "error term". As such, we make the following conjecture:

Conjecture B.33.

$$f_{\mathrm{BP}\langle n\rangle}(k) = \frac{k}{|v_{n+1}|} + O(1).$$

Remark B.34. The $n=0$ case of this conjecture is essentially due to Adams and Luilevicius and appeared in the discussion following Remark B.4. For $n>0$ this conjecture is open.

In order to prove Theorem B.7(2) we need a technique which allows us to bound $\Gamma(k)$. This is provided by the following pair of theorems proved by Davis-Mahowald at $p=2$ and González at $p\neq 2$.

Theorem B.35 ([DM89, Theorem 5.1])**.** *Let*

$$\mathbb{S}^0 = S_0 \xleftarrow{f_1} S_1 \xleftarrow{f_2} S_2 \xleftarrow{f_3} \cdots$$

denote the canonical bo-Adams resolution of $\mathbb{S}^0$ *and suppose we are given* $\alpha_s \in \pi_n(S_s)$ *such that* α_s *maps to zero under the composite*

$$\pi_n(S_s) \to \pi_n(S_0) \to \pi_n(L_{K(1)}\mathbb{S})$$

and $AF(\alpha_s) \geq \epsilon(n,s)$.[17] *Then, there exists an* α_{s+1} *such that* $f_s(f_{s+1}(\alpha_{s+1})) = f_s(\alpha_s)$ *and* $AF(\alpha_{s+1}) \geq AF(\alpha_s) - \delta(n,s)$ *where the values of* $\epsilon(n,s)$ *and* $\delta(n,s)$ *are given in the table below:*

s	$\epsilon(n,s)$	$\delta(n,s)$
0	1	1
1	$\max(1, v_2(n+1)-1)$	$\max(1, v_2(n+1)-1)$
2	$v_2(n+2)+1$	$v_2(n+2)+1$
≥ 3	2	$\begin{cases} 2 & n+s \equiv 0,1,2,4 \pmod 8 \\ 1 & n+s \equiv 3,5,6,7 \pmod 8 \end{cases}$

[17] If $\alpha \in \pi_*(X)$, then $AF(\alpha)$ denotes the $\mathrm{H}\mathbb{F}_p$-Adams filtration of the class α.

Note that α_s maps to zero in $L_{K(1)}\mathbb{S}$ automatically if $s \geq 2$.

Theorem B.36 ([Gon98, Theorem 7.5])**.** *Let*

$$\mathbb{S}^0 = S_0 \xleftarrow{f_1} S_1 \xleftarrow{f_2} S_2 \xleftarrow{f_3} \cdots$$

denote the canonical $\mathrm{BP}\langle 1\rangle$*-Adams resolution of $\mathbb{S}^0$ and suppose we are given $\alpha_s \in \pi_n(S_s)$ such that α_s maps to zero under the composite*

$$\pi_n(S_s) \to \pi_n(S_0) \to \pi_n(L_{K(1)}\mathbb{S})$$

and $AF(\alpha_s) \geq \epsilon(n,s)$. Then, there exists an α_{s+1} such that $f_s(f_{s+1}(\alpha_{s+1})) = f_s(\alpha_s)$ and $AF(\alpha_{s+1}) \geq AF(\alpha_s) - \epsilon(n,s)$ where the values of $\epsilon(n,s)$ are given in the table below:

s	$\epsilon(n,s)$
$0,1$	1
2	$1+\ell(n)$
≥ 3	$\begin{cases} 2 & n+s \equiv 0 \pmod q \\ 1 & n+s \not\equiv 0 \pmod q \end{cases}$

Note that α_s maps to zero in $L_{K(1)}\mathbb{S}$ automatically if $s \geq 2$.

Corollary B.37.

$$\Gamma(k) \leq \frac{3}{2} g_{bo}(k) + \frac{3}{2} + \ell(k) \qquad \text{at } p = 2$$

$$\text{and} \qquad \Gamma(k) \leq \frac{q+1}{q} g_{\mathrm{BP}\langle 1\rangle}(k) + 1 - \frac{2}{q} + \ell(k) \qquad \text{at } p \neq 2.$$

Proof. Suppose $p = 2$, then we can read off from Theorem B.35 that if $\alpha \in \pi_k(\mathbb{S})$ is a class which maps to zero in $L_{K(1)}\mathbb{S}$ and

$$\begin{aligned} AF(\alpha) \geq & 1 + \max(1, v_2(k+1) - 1) + \big(1 + v_2(k+2)\big) \\ & + (N-3) + |\{(k+s) \equiv 0,1,2,4 \pmod 8 \mid 3 \leq s < N\}| + 1 \end{aligned}$$

then α has bo-Adams filtration at least N. Once $N > g_{bo}(k)$ we automatically have $\alpha = 0$. Stated another way, we have

$$\begin{aligned} \Gamma(k) + 1 &\leq 1 + \max(1, v_2(n+1) - 1) + \big(1 + v_2(n+2)\big) \\ &\quad + (g_{bo}(k) - 2) + |\{(n+s) \equiv 0,1,2,4 \pmod 8 \mid 3 \leq s < (g_{bo}(k)+1)\}| + 1 \\ &\leq 3 + \begin{cases} v_2(n+1) & n \text{ odd} \\ v_2(n+2) & n \text{ even} \end{cases} + (g_{bo}(k) - 2) + \frac{1}{2}(g_{bo}(k) - 2) + \frac{5}{2} \\ &\leq \frac{3}{2} g_{bo}(k) + \frac{5}{2} + \ell(k). \end{aligned}$$

Suppose $p \neq 2$, then we can read off from Theorem B.36 that if $\alpha \in \pi_k(\mathbb{S})$ is a class which maps to zero in $L_{K(1)}\mathbb{S}$ and

$$AF(\alpha) \geq 3 + \ell(k) + (N-3) + |\{(k+s) \equiv 0 \pmod q \mid 3 \leq s < N\}|$$

then α has $BP\langle 1\rangle$-Adams filtration at least N. Once $N > g_{BP\langle 1\rangle}(k)$ we automatically have $\alpha = 0$. Stated another way, we have

$$\begin{aligned} \Gamma(k) + 1 \leq & 3 + \ell(k) + (g_{BP\langle 1\rangle}(k) - 2) \\ & + \big|\big\{(k+s) \equiv 0 \pmod q \mid 3 \leq s < (g_{BP\langle 1\rangle}(k) + 1)\big\}\big| \\ \leq & 1 + \ell(k) + g_{BP\langle 1\rangle}(k) + \frac{1}{q}(g_{BP\langle 1\rangle}(k) - 2) + 1 \\ \leq & 2 - \frac{2}{q} + \ell(k) + \frac{q+1}{q} g_{BP\langle 1\rangle}(k). \end{aligned}$$

$\square$

Corollary B.38 (Theorem B.7(2))**.**

$$\Gamma(k) \leq \frac{1}{4}k + \frac{7}{4}f_{\mathrm{BP}}(k+1) + \ell(k) \qquad \textit{at} \;\; p = 2$$

$$\textit{and} \qquad \Gamma(k) \leq \frac{q+1}{q|v_2|}k + \frac{(q+1)(|v_2|+1)}{q|v_2|}f_{\mathrm{BP}}(k+1) - \frac{3}{q} + \ell(k) \qquad \textit{at} \;\; p \neq 2.$$

Proof. At $p = 2$, using Corollary B.37, Remark B.4, Theorem B.11 and Theorem B.7(1) we obtain:

$$\begin{aligned}
\Gamma(k) &\leq \frac{3}{2}g_{bo}(k) + \frac{3}{2} + \ell(k) \leq \frac{3}{2}(f_{bo}(k+1) - 1) + \frac{3}{2} + \ell(k) \\
&\leq \frac{3}{2}f_{\mathrm{BP}\langle 1\rangle}(k+1) + \ell(k) \leq \frac{3}{2}\left(\frac{1}{6}(k+1) + \frac{7}{6}f_{\mathrm{BP}}(k+1) - \frac{1}{6}\right) + \ell(k) \\
&\leq \frac{1}{4}k + \frac{7}{4}f_{\mathrm{BP}}(k+1) + \ell(k).
\end{aligned}$$

At $p \neq 2$, using Corollary B.37, Remark B.4 and Theorem B.7(1) we obtain:

$$\begin{aligned}
\Gamma(k) &\leq \frac{q+1}{q}g_{\mathrm{BP}\langle 1\rangle}(k) + 1 - \frac{2}{q} + \ell(k) \\
&\leq \frac{q+1}{q}\left(f_{\mathrm{BP}\langle 1\rangle}(k+1) - 1\right) + 1 - \frac{2}{q} + \ell(k) \\
&\leq \frac{q+1}{q}\left(\frac{1}{|v_2|}(k+1) + \frac{|v_2|+1}{|v_2|}f_{\mathrm{BP}}(k+1) - \frac{1}{|v_2|}\right) - \frac{3}{q} + \ell(k) \\
&\leq \frac{q+1}{q|v_2|}k + \frac{(q+1)(|v_2|+1)}{q|v_2|}f_{\mathrm{BP}}(k+1) - \frac{3}{q} + \ell(k).
\end{aligned}$$

□

Corollary B.39 (Theorem B.7(3))**.** *For each odd prime,*

$$f_{\mathrm{BP}\langle 1\rangle}(k) \leq \frac{p+2}{2(p^3-p-1)}k + 2p^2 - 4p + 11.$$

Proof. We specialize Corollary B.32 to the $n = 1$ case and plug in the bound on f_{BP} obtained in Corollary B.6.

$$\begin{aligned}
f_{\mathrm{BP}\langle 1\rangle}(k) &\leq \frac{1}{|v_2|}k + \frac{1+|v_2|}{|v_2|}f_{\mathrm{BP}}(k) - \frac{1}{|v_2|} \\
&\leq \frac{1}{|v_2|}k + \frac{1+|v_2|}{|v_2|}\left(\frac{1}{p^3-p-1}k + 2p^2 - 4p + 10 - \frac{2p^2+2p-9}{p^3-p-1}\right) - \frac{1}{|v_2|} \\
&\leq \frac{p+2}{2(p^3-p-1)}k + 2p^2 - 4p + 11 - \frac{2p-6}{p^2-1} - \frac{(2p^2+2p-9)(2p^2-1)}{(2p^2-2)(p^3-p-1)} \qquad (9) \\
&< \frac{p+2}{2(p^3-p-1)}k + 2p^2 - 4p + 11 \qquad (10)
\end{aligned}$$

□

Corollary B.40 (Theorem B.7(4))**.** *For $p = 3$,*

$$\Gamma(k) \leq \frac{25}{184}k + 19 + \frac{1133}{1472} + \ell(k),$$

and for $p \geq 5$,

$$\Gamma(k) \leq \frac{(2p-1)(p+2)}{4(p-1)(p^3-p-1)}k + 2p^2 - 3p + 11 + \ell(k).$$

Proof. In the proof of Theorem B.7(2) we obtained

$$\Gamma(k) \leq \frac{q+1}{q}(f_{\mathrm{BP}\langle 1\rangle}(k+1)-1)+1-\frac{2}{q}+\ell(k)$$

for each odd prime. Using the intermediate bound on $f_{\mathrm{BP}\langle 1\rangle}(k)$ from Equation (9) we obtain a bound on $\Gamma(k)$ which simplifies to

$$\begin{aligned}\Gamma(k) \leq \frac{(2p-1)(p+2)}{4(p-1)(p^3-p-1)}k+2p^2-3p+10 \\ +\frac{-4p^5+26p^4+19p^3-52p^2-27p+35}{(2p-2)(2p^2-2)(p^3-p-1)}+\ell(k).\end{aligned}$$

For all $p \geq 5$ the second to last term is less than 1. □

References

[ABG+14] Matthew Ando, Andrew J. Blumberg, David Gepner, Michael J. Hopkins, and Charles Rezk. Units of ring spectra, orientations and Thom spectra via rigid infinite loop space theory. *J. Topol.*, 7(4):1077–1117, 2014.

[ABS64] M. F. Atiyah, R. Bott, and A. Shapiro. Clifford modules. *Topology*, 3(suppl. 1):3–38, 1964.

[ACB14] Omar Antolín-Camarena and Tobias Barthel. Chromatic fracture cubes. 2014. arXiv:1410.7271.

[Ada64] J. Frank Adams. *Stable homotopy theory*, volume 3 of *Lectures Notes in Mathematics*. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1964.

[Ada66a] J. F. Adams. On the groups $J(X)$. IV. *Topology*, 5:21–71, 1966.

[Ada66b] J. F. Adams. A periodicity theorem in homological algebra. *Proc. Cambridge Philos. Soc.*, 62:365–377, 1966.

[AM17] Michael Andrews and Haynes Miller. Inverting the Hopf map. *J. Topol.*, 10(4):1145–1168, 2017.

[And15] Michael Andrews. The v_1-periodic part of the Adams spectral sequence at an odd prime. 2015. Thesis (Ph.D.)–Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

[Ang08] Vigleik Angeltveit. Topological Hochschild homology and cohomology of A_∞ ring spectra. *Geom. Topol.*, 12(2):987–1032, 2008.

[Arl91] Dominique Arlettaz. Universal bounds for the exponent of stable homotopy groups. *Topology Appl.*, 38(3):255–261, 1991.

[BBB+19] Agnes Beaudry, Mark Behrens, Prasit Bhattacharya, Dominic Culver, and Zhouli Xu. On the tmf-resolution of Z. 2019. arXiv:1909.13379.

[BBD82] A. A. Beĭlinson, J. Bernstein, and P. Deligne. Faisceaux pervers. In *Analysis and topology on singular spaces, I (Luminy, 1981)*, volume 100 of *Astérisque*, pages 5–171. Soc. Math. France, Paris, 1982.

[BCS14] Jonathan Bowden, Diarmuid Crowley, and András I. Stipsicz. The topology of Stein fillable manifolds in high dimensions I. *Proc. Lond. Math. Soc. (3)*, 109(6):1363–1401, 2014.

[Bel19] Eva Belmont. Localizing the E_2 page of the Adams spectral sequence. 2019. arXiv:1901.03787.

[BHHM08] M. Behrens, M. Hill, M. J. Hopkins, and M. Mahowald. On the existence of a v_2^{32}-self map on $M(1,4)$ at the prime 2. *Homology Homotopy Appl.*, 10(3):45–84, 2008.

[BJM84] M. G. Barratt, J. D. S. Jones, and M. E. Mahowald. Relations amongst Toda brackets and the Kervaire invariant in dimension 62. *J. London Math. Soc. (2)*, 30(3):533–550, 1984.

[BM13] Maria Basterra and Michael A. Mandell. The multiplication on BP. *J. Topol.*, 6(2):285–310, 2013.

[BMMS86] R. R. Bruner, J. P. May, J. E. McClure, and M. Steinberger. *H_∞ ring spectra and their applications*, volume 1176 of *Lecture Notes in Mathematics*. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1986.

[Boa99] J. Michael Boardman. Conditionally convergent spectral sequences. In *Homotopy invariant algebraic structures (Baltimore, MD, 1998)*, volume 239 of *Contemp. Math.*, pages 49–84. Amer. Math. Soc., Providence, RI, 1999.

[Bou79] A. K. Bousfield. The localization of spectra with respect to homology. *Topology*, 18(4):257–281, 1979.

[BP66] Edgar H. Brown, Jr. and Franklin P. Peterson. The Kervaire invariant of $(8k+2)$-manifolds. *Amer. J. Math.*, 88:815–826, 1966.

[Bro69] William Browder. The Kervaire invariant of framed manifolds and its generalization. *Ann. of Math. (2)*, 90:157–186, 1969.

[Bru68] G. Brumfiel. On the homotopy groups of BPL and PL/O. *Ann. of Math. (2)*, 88:291–311, 1968.

[Cro11] Diarmuid J. Crowley. On the mapping class groups of $\#_r(S^p \times S^p)$ for $p = 3, 7$. *Math. Z.*, 269(3-4):1189–1199, 2011.

[DHS88] Ethan S. Devinatz, Michael J. Hopkins, and Jeffrey H. Smith. Nilpotence and stable homotopy theory. I. *Ann. of Math. (2)*, 128(2):207–241, 1988.

[DM81] Donald M. Davis and Mark Mahowald. v_1- and v_2-periodicity in stable homotopy theory. *Amer. J. Math.*, 103(4):615–659, 1981.

[DM88] Donald M. Davis and Mark Mahowald. v_1-periodic Ext over the Steenrod algebra. *Trans. Amer. Math. Soc.*, 309(2):503–516, 1988.

[DM89] Donald M. Davis and Mark Mahowald. The image of the stable J-homomorphism. *Topology*, 28(1):39–58, 1989.

[Eli12] Yakov Eliashberg. AIM Workshop - Contact topology in higher dimensions: Questions and open problems. 2012.
Available at https://aimath.org/WWN/contacttop/notes_contactworkshop2012.pdf.

[Fra68] David L. Frank. An invariant for almost-closed manifolds. *Bull. Amer. Math. Soc.*, 74:562–567, 1968.

[Fri86] David Fried. Word maps, isotopy and entropy. *Trans. Amer. Math. Soc.*, 296(2):851–859, 1986.

[Gia71] V. Giambalvo. On $\langle 8\rangle$-cobordism. *Illinois J. Math.*, 15:533–541, 1971.

[Gia72] V. Giambalvo. Correction to my paper: “On $< 8 >$-cobordism”. *Illinois J. Math.*, 16:704, 1972.

[Gon98] Jesús González. The regular complex in the BP$\langle 1\rangle$-Adams spectral sequence. *Trans. Amer. Math. Soc.*, 350(7):2629–2664, 1998.

[Gon00a] Jesús González. Odd primary bo resolutions and classification of the stable summands of stunted lens spaces. *Trans. Amer. Math. Soc.*, 352(3):1149–1169, 2000.

[Gon00b] Jesús González. A vanishing line in the BP$\langle 1\rangle$-Adams spectral sequence. *Topology*, 39(6):1137–1153, 2000.

[GRW16] Søren Galatius and Oscar Randal-Williams. Abelian quotients of mapping class groups of highly connected manifolds. *Math. Ann.*, 365(1-2):857–879, 2016.

[GRW18] Søren Galatius and Oscar Randal-Williams. Moduli spaces of manifolds, a user’s guide. 2018. arXiv:1811.08151.

[Hae61] André Haefliger. Differentiable imbeddings. *Bull. Amer. Math. Soc.*, 67:109–112, 1961.

[HHR16] M. A. Hill, M. J. Hopkins, and D. C. Ravenel. On the nonexistence of elements of Kervaire invariant one. *Ann. of Math. (2)*, 184(1):1–262, 2016.

[Hop08] Michael J. Hopkins. The mathematical work of Douglas C. Ravenel. *Homology Homotopy Appl.*, 10(3):1–13, 2008.

[HPS99] M. J. Hopkins, J. H. Palmieri, and J. H. Smith. Vanishing lines in generalized Adams spectral sequences are generic. *Geom. Topol.*, 3:155–165, 1999.

[Isa16] Daniel Isaksen. Classical and motivic Adams charts. 2016. arXiv:1401.4983.

[KM63] Michel A. Kervaire and John W. Milnor. Groups of homotopy spheres. I. *Ann. of Math. (2)*, 77:504–537, 1963.

[Kos67] A. Kosiński. On the inertia group of π-manifolds. *Amer. J. Math.*, 89:227–248, 1967.

[KR18] Manuel Krannich and Jens Reinhold. Characteristic numbers of manifold bundles over surfaces with highly connected fibers. 2018. arXiv:1807.11539.

[Kra18] Achim Krause. *Periodicity in motivic homotopy theory and over BP_*BP*. PhD thesis, Rheinische Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität Bonn, 2018.

[Kra19] Manuel Krannich. Mapping class groups of highly connected $(4k + 2)$-manifolds. 2019. arXiv:1902.10097.

[Kre79] M. Kreck. Isotopy classes of diffeomorphisms of $(k - 1)$-connected almost-parallelizable $2k$-manifolds. In *Algebraic topology, Aarhus 1978 (Proc. Sympos., Univ. Aarhus, Aarhus, 1978)*, volume 763 of *Lecture Notes in Math.*, pages 643–663. Springer, Berlin, 1979.

[Kry02] Nikolai Anatolievich Krylov. *Mapping class groups of (k-1)-connected almost-parallelizable 2k-manifolds*. ProQuest LLC, Ann Arbor, MI, 2002. Thesis (Ph.D.)–University of Illinois at Chicago.

[Kry03] Nikolai A. Krylov. On the Jacobi group and the mapping class group of $S^3 \times S^3$. *Trans. Amer. Math. Soc.*, 355(1):99–117, 2003.

[Kuh06] Nicholas J. Kuhn. Localization of André-Quillen-Goodwillie towers, and the periodic homology of infinite loopspaces. *Adv. Math.*, 201(2):318–378, 2006.

[Lam81] R. Lampe. Diffeomorphismen auf Sphären und die Milnor-Paarung. 1981. Thesis (Diploma)–Johannes Gutenberg University Mainz.

[Liu63] Arunas Liulevicius. Zeroes of the cohomology of the Steenrod algebra. *Proc. Amer. Math. Soc.*, 14:972–976, 1963.

[Lur17a] Jacob Lurie. Higher Algebra. 2017.
Available at http://www.math.ias.edu/ lurie/.

[Lur17b] Jacob Lurie. Higher Topos Theory. 2017.
Available at http://www.math.ias.edu/ lurie/.

[Lur18] Jacob Lurie. Spectral Algebraic Geometry. 2018.
Available at http://www.math.ias.edu/ lurie/.

[Mah70] Mark Mahowald. The order of the image of the J-homomorphisms. *Bull. Amer. Math. Soc.*, 76:1310–1313, 1970.

[Mah75] Mark Mahowald. Description homotopy of the elements in the image of the J-homomorphism. In *Manifolds—Tokyo 1973 (Proc. Internat. Conf., Tokyo, 1973)*, pages 255–263, 1975.

[Mah82] Mark Mahowald. The image of J in the EHP sequence. *Ann. of Math. (2)*, 116(1):65–112, 1982.

[Mat16] Akhil Mathew. Torsion exponents in stable homotopy and the Hurewicz homomorphism. *Algebr. Geom. Topol.*, 16(2):1025–1041, 2016.

[Mat18] Akhil Mathew. Examples of descent up to nilpotence. In *Geometric and topological aspects of the representation theory of finite groups*, volume 242 of *Springer Proc. Math. Stat.*, pages 269–311. Springer, Cham, 2018.

[May77] J. Peter May. *E_∞ ring spaces and E_∞ ring spectra*. Lecture Notes in Mathematics, Vol. 577. Springer-Verlag, Berlin-New York, 1977. With contributions by Frank Quinn, Nigel Ray, and Jørgen Tornehave.

[Mil58] John Milnor. The Steenrod algebra and its dual. *Ann. of Math. (2)*, 67:150–171, 1958.

[Mil78] Haynes R. Miller. A localization theorem in homological algebra. *Math. Proc. Cambridge Philos. Soc.*, 84(1):73–84, 1978.

[Mil81] Haynes R. Miller. On relations between Adams spectral sequences, with an application to the stable homotopy of a Moore space. *J. Pure Appl. Algebra*, 20(3):287–312, 1981.

[Mil00] John Milnor. Classification of $(n-1)$-connected $2n$-dimensional manifolds and the discovery of exotic spheres. In *Surveys on surgery theory, Vol. 1*, volume 145 of *Ann. of Math. Stud.*, pages 25–30. Princeton Univ. Press, Princeton, NJ, 2000.

[MRS01] Mark Mahowald, Douglas Ravenel, and Paul Shick. The triple loop space approach to the telescope conjecture. In *Homotopy methods in algebraic topology (Boulder, CO, 1999)*, volume 271 of *Contemp. Math.*, pages 217–284. Amer. Math. Soc., Providence, RI, 2001.

[MW81] Haynes Miller and Clarence Wilkerson. Vanishing lines for modules over the Steenrod algebra. *J. Pure Appl. Algebra*, 22(3):293–307, 1981.

[Pal01] John H. Palmieri. Stable homotopy over the Steenrod algebra. *Mem. Amer. Math. Soc.*, 151(716):xiv+172, 2001.

[Pst18] Piotr Pstrągowski. Synthetic spectra and the cellular motivic category. 2018. arxiv:1803.01804.

[Qui71] Daniel Quillen. The Adams conjecture. *Topology*, 10:67–80, 1971.

[Rav84] Douglas C. Ravenel. Localization with respect to certain periodic homology theories. *Amer. J. Math.*, 106(2):351–414, 1984.

[Rav86] Douglas C. Ravenel. *Complex cobordism and stable homotopy groups of spheres*, volume 121 of *Pure and Applied Mathematics*. Academic Press, Inc., Orlando, FL, 1986.

[Rav92] Douglas C. Ravenel. *Nilpotence and periodicity in stable homotopy theory*, volume 128 of *Annals of Mathematics Studies*. Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ, 1992. Appendix C by Jeff Smith.

[Sal16] Andrew Salch. Graded comodule categories with enough projectives. 2016. arXiv:1607.00749.

[Sat69] Hajime Sato. Diffeomorphism group of $S^p \times S^q$ and exotic spheres. *Quart. J. Math. Oxford Ser. (2)*, 20:255–276, 1969.

[Sch72] Reinhard Schultz. Composition constructions on diffeomorphisms of $S^p \times S^q$. *Pacific J. Math.*, 42:739–754, 1972.

[Ser53a] Jean-Pierre Serre. Cohomologie modulo 2 des complexes d'Eilenberg-MacLane. *Comment. Math. Helv.*, 27:198–232, 1953.

[Ser53b] Jean-Pierre Serre. Groupes d'homotopie et classes de groupes abéliens. *Ann. of Math. (2)*, 58:258–294, 1953.

[Sin68] William M. Singer. Connective fiberings over BU and U. *Topology*, 7:271–303, 1968.

[Smi67] Larry Smith. Homological algebra and the Eilenberg-Moore spectral sequence. *Trans. Amer. Math. Soc.*, 129:58–93, 1967.

[Sta16] Sven-Torben Stahn. The motivic Adams-Novikov spectral sequence at odd primes over $\mathbb{C}$ and $\mathbb{R}$. 2016. arXiv:1606.06085v1.

[Sto63] Robert E. Stong. Determination of $H^*(\mathrm{BO}(k,\cdots,\infty),Z_2)$ and $H^*(\mathrm{BU}(k,\cdots,\infty),Z_2)$. *Trans. Amer. Math. Soc.*, 107:526–544, 1963.

[Sto85] Stephan Stolz. *Hochzusammenhängende Mannigfaltigkeiten und ihre Ränder*, volume 1116 of *Lecture Notes in Mathematics*. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1985. With an English introduction.

[Sto87] Stephan Stolz. A note on the bP-component of $(4n-1)$-dimensional homotopy spheres. *Proc. Amer. Math. Soc.*, 99(3):581–584, 1987.

[Wal62] C. T. C. Wall. Classification of $(n-1)$-connected $2n$-manifolds. *Ann. of Math. (2)*, 75:163–189, 1962.

[Wal67] C. T. C. Wall. Classification problems in differential topology. VI. Classification of $(s-1)$-connected $(2s+1)$-manifolds. *Topology*, 6:273–296, 1967.

[Xu16] Zhouli Xu. The strong Kervaire invariant problem in dimension 62. *Geom. Topol.*, 20(3):1611–1624, 2016.

Department of Mathematics, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, MA, USA

E-mail address: burklund@mit.edu

Department of Mathematics, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, MA, USA

E-mail address: jhahn01@mit.edu

Department of Mathematics, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, MA, USA

E-mail address: senger@mit.edu